

Free extract from PICBasic experimenters' book

# ELECTRONICS WORLD



DECEMBER 2000 £2.65

**Radio Data clock**

**Easy IR remote control**

**RS232 port expander**

**15 channel audio equaliser**

**Learn S-parameters**

**Circuit ideas:**  
Add more hard drives  
Single-pot Wien  
Current reversing charger  
and more...

# Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

## Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser (0-1.1050MHz)	£4750
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz)	£2400
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
436A power meter and sensor (various)	from £750
437B power meter and sensor (various)	from £1100
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
<b>Wandel &amp; Goltermann</b>	
<b>SPECIAL OFFER</b>	
PCM-4 PCM Channel measurement set (various options available)	from £5500
Marconi 6310 - programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) - new	£3250
Marconi 6311 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 20GHz)	£4000
Marconi 6313 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 26.5GHz)	£6250
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
5342A - microwave frequency counter (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3	£700
5370B - universal time interval counter	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8662A synth. sig. gen. (10kHz to 1280MHz)	£8250
Hewlett Packard 3324A synth. function/sweep gen. (21MHz)	£2,500

### OSCILLOSCOPES

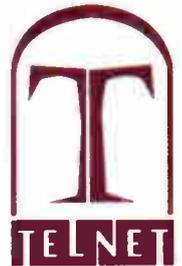
Gould 4068 150MHz 4 channel DSO	£1500
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£995
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel	£750
Hewlett Packard 54502A - 400MHz-400 MS/s 2 channel	£1800
Hitachi V152/V12/V22/V302/BV302/FV353/FV550/BV650F	from £125
Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel	£2250
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel	£1750
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1600
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz - 200Ms/s - 4 channel	£1995
Philips PM3070 - 100MHz - 2 channel - cursor readout	£750
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage)	£350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £450
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O.	£650
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£995
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£995
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£2450
Tektronix 2445A/2445B - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1000
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMN	£1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel	£995
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz)	from £2000
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time - with 7A29 x2, 7B10 and 7B15	from £2500
Tektronix 2465/2465A/2465B - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel	from £1250
Tektronix 2430/2430A - Digital storage - 150MHz	from £1250
Tektronix 2467B - 400MHz - 4 channel high writing speed	£4750
Tektronix TDS 320 100MHz 2 channel	£850
Tektronix TDS 540 500MHz 4 channel	£4500
Tektronix 544A 500MHz 4 channel	£4950

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	£1500
Advantest R3261B Spec. An. (9kHz-3.6GHz)	£4750
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£850
Anritsu MS 2663A - 9KHz - 8.1GHz	£7000
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz	£1450
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new	£3050
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz	£5250
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz	£5500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£5250
Hewlett Packard 8567A - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£3995
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8591E 9KHz-1.8GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 3561A Dynamic signal analyser	£3,995
Hewlett Packard 35660A Dynamic signal analyser	£3250
Hewlett Packard 4195A Spectrum/Network Analyser (10Hz-500MHz)	£8500
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£1950
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser	£700
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser	£995
Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)	£2750
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£1750

### Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955	£2000
Marconi 2955B	£4500
Marconi 2960B	£4750
Marconi 2945A	£5000
Anritsu MS555A2	£1200
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM)	£6950
Hewlett Packard 8922M (GSM)	£8500
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031	£3995
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040	£1500
Racal 6111 (GSM)	£1750
Racal 6115 (GSM)	£3995
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM)	£5950



Fax 02476 650 773

### MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075-2A - Noise Gain Analyser	at £2750
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5200A - Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Fluke 2620 Data Buckets	£500
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter	£600
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£1200
Hewlett Packard 435A + 435B Power meters	from £100
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers	£650
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£475
Hewlett Packard 3457A multi meter 6 1/2 digit	£950
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£4500
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter	£650
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 811A - Pulse/Function Generator (1Hz-20MHz)	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8508A with 85081A Vector Voltmeter (100kHz-1GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8657A Synth. sig. gen. (0.1-1040MHz)	£1750
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10KHz-2600MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8903A, B and E - Distortion Analyser	from £1250
Hewlett Packard 8970A Noise Figure Meter	£3000
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe	£3250
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£3750
Hewlett Packard 5350B - 20Hz Frequency Counter	£1950
Hewlett Packard 83220A DCS/PCS test sets	£3000
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100KHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen	£3995
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DQPSK Sig Gen	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8130A - 300 MHz High speed pulse generator	£5250
Hewlett Packard 8116A - 50MHz Pulse/Function generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 1660A-136 channel Logic Analyser	£3995
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held)	£1750
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) NEW	£1750
Marconi 2305 - modulation meter	£999
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£550
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors	from £400
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Philips PM 5193 - 50MHz Function generator	£1500
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£795
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£500
Rohde & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz)	£2250
Rohde & Schwarz NRV dual channel power meter & NAV Z2 Sensor	£1250
System Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter	£1995
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator	£750
Wavetek 178 Function generator (50 MHz)	£950
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser	£1995
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser	£4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases  
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,  
Coventry CV3 2SF.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Tel: 02476 650 702  
Fax: 02476 650 773

# CONTENTS

## 913 COMMENT

Due diligence and culpable incompetence

## 914 NEWS

- Copper telephone lines
- 4G mobile phones
- MOS gate materials
- Surrey's microsatellite launch
- Fuel cells for mobile phones
- Cash for obsolescence problem
- Wristwatch distress beacon
- 3G phones need 100k MIPS

## 922 REMOTE CONTROL THE EASY WAY

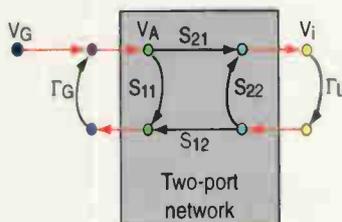
If you want to add remote control to your next design, there's no need to start from the ground up. **Les Johnson** shows how easy it is to produce your own infrared decoder that responds to a wide range of low-cost commercial remote-control hand-sets.

## 926 PICBASIC PRO

Find out how you write sophisticated programs for the PIC microcontroller without having to learn assembler.

## 928 S-PARAMETERS MADE SIMPLE

**Les Green** believes that rf designers who are not familiar with S-



parameters are missing out on a wealth of information. Here he sets out to unravel their mysteries.

## 935 15-CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALISER

For a graphic equaliser to be useful in a hi-fi environment, it has to have a



large number of channels. **Michael Slifkin** and **Leonid Shigris'** design has 15.

## 943 FOUR-WAY RS232 ROUTER

Instruments with RS232 interfaces are abundant, but the average PC only has one spare COM port so experiments involving a number of instruments are tedious. **Frank Thompson's** switch box expands one RS232 port to four.

## 946 VERSATILE STIMULUS FOR DIGITAL TEST

Digital word generator – software notes. Essential reading if you're



interested in **Colin Attenborough's** digital tester published last month.

## 949 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**

## 960 LF RADIO DATA CLOCK

**Roger Thomas** argues that his Radio Data receiver is easier to implement than earlier designs, yet it doesn't compromise on performance. Use the decoder in stand-alone mode, or for reading Radio Data into your PC using optional software from the author.

## 970 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- High-fidelity filter for data retrieval
- Single-gang pot. tunes Wien Bridge
- Simple reversing battery charger
- Add four hard drives to your PC

## 977 BEGINNERS' CORNER: NEGATIVE RESISTANCE OSCILLATOR

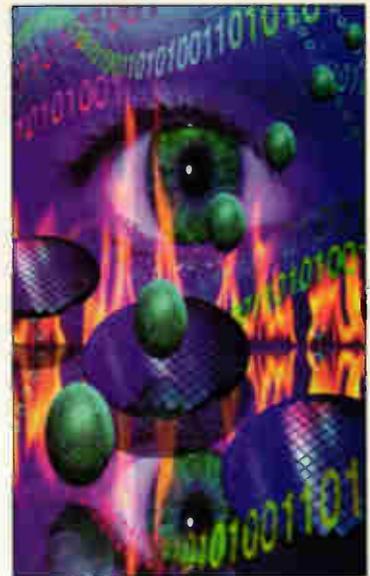
One of the simplest radio-frequency oscillators relies on negative resistance. **Ian Hickman** dissects it, and shows you exactly how it works, and how well it performs.

## 982 WEB DIRECTIONS

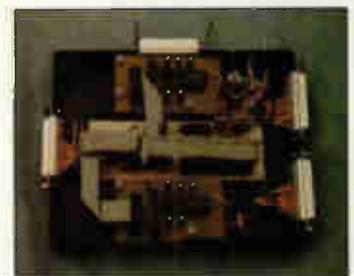
Useful web addresses for the electronics designer.

## 986 LETTERS

Filters and linearity, Comme une bombe, Slew rate matters, E numbers and resistors.



Cover art Mark Swallow



There's a wealth of PC add-ons with RS232 interfacing, but few computers have more than one spare COM port. This box, detailed on page 943, routes one port into four under software control.



Advanced modems like this one are part of the reason why old-fashioned copper, as a means of connecting telephones, is showing no sign of being rendered obsolete. Read the whole story on page 918.



New book for those of you wanting to experiment with microcontroller programming without the tears of learning assembler – see page 926.

January issue on sale 7 December

Sinking fast with poor  
tech support?  
Expensive maintenance fees?  
costly upgrades?  
old fashioned software?



Realise your potential &  
break free with EDS!



# electronic design STUDIO



**Quickroute Systems Ltd,**  
Regent House, Heaton Lane,  
Stockport SK4 1BS UK  
Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505  
Email [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)

Introducing EDS Advance the new modular electronics design system that includes simulation, schematic, PCB, autorouting and CAD/CAM modules as standard.

Our powerful integrated development environment brings powerful management to your projects and now features 3D style PCB footprints, Viper rip up and retry autorouter, shape based design rule checking, full copper pour support with unlimited automatic zones and split power planes, cross probing between schematic/pcb/netlist, netlist navigator, wizards to automate key features, DTP quality feature rich schematics, 2000 look and feel, and a wide range of import/export options.

If you are struggling with your existing system and feel its time for a change, why not give us a call and we will send you our free information pack. Or visit our web site and download a free trial copy of EDS.

Try before you Buy at [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

# Due diligence and culpable incompetence

At the close of the latest newsletter from the Bletchley Park Trust – the organisation that's doing a marvellous job conserving and developing our World War II code-breaking centre – is the tag line, "The Bletchley Park website is now a secure site."

It's doubly appropriate too, not merely because the security of its highly confidential activities was maintained a secret until recent times. Today the website – at [www.bletchleypark.org.uk](http://www.bletchleypark.org.uk) – accepts credit card orders for the many books and video tapes it sells on cryptographic subjects and its customers expect their transactions to be handled with total security.

No doubt they are, but how does the customer know? Equally importantly, how does the organisation offering electronic commerce services know? On the basis of recent happenings, they don't and this is the scandal.

Undertakings that handle the money of others have a duty of care and trust. And this duty applies regardless of the channels by which the money passes. Firms inviting customers to do business with them electronically are expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the mechanisms they provide are fit for purpose. But what do we find?

- A man logging on to Powergen's website to pay his bill came across unencrypted credit card details, home address and payment records for himself and 7000 other customers.
- The online bank Egg was subject to a serious attempted fraud that required little technical skill.
- A miscreant accessed the customer files of supermarket giant Safeway and sent an amusing but highly damaging e-mail to its entire customer base.
- Woolworths had to shut down its online store after customers' details and another user spotted credit card numbers.
- On Barclays Bank site, any customers' details could be viewed – even after they had logged out. This was the third blunder in two weeks.
- The Halifax Building Society was forced to delay the opening of its on-line bank, Intelligent Finance, because of security concerns.
- A survey commissioned for Internet shopping site Zoom.co.uk revealed that one in four UK Internet users who buy goods online were still concerned about security – that's 25 per cent of those disposed towards electronic shopping; by implication 100 per cent of the rest of the population would not risk it.

Although lamentable, this last episode was the only event to confer any real credit. Woolworths paid customers compensation after the event. Powergen first denied insecurity, then accused its customer of being a hacker, while Barclays failed to apologise immediately to the customer who exposed its security

flaws. None of this inspires confidence.

Excuses of 'one-off incidents' hold little water either. When confidential data can be accessed as simply as hitting the browser's back key (Barclays) or deleting the trailing section of a URL, it's patently clear that no 'due diligence' has been exercised in bug-testing these systems.

In the frantic rush to be first-to-market, traditional testing has been forsaken. Ironically, in the same week as Powergen had its 'one-off incident', security consultancy NTA Monitor revealed that 80 per cent of companies did not test the security of their sites.

With the number of Europeans banking on the Internet set to triple in the next three years – according to a report published by investment bank JP Morgan – banks and other exponents of e-commerce will have to do better. Both the Consumers' Association and the National Association of Bank Customers have stated that Internet banks must take responsibility for fraud and draw up clear policies for handling security breaches.

Currently, policies vary and in some cases, customers themselves are liable for losses incurred. Only the Halifax has proactively stated that it would guarantee any losses incurred to customers who not acted with criminal gain in mind.

This comes at a time when unless they improve their security procedures, online banking operations are likely to become a major target for organised crime. Indeed, according to security testing firm NTI Monitor eastern European criminals may already be targeting operations in the UK.

Two software designers from Kazakhstan recently demanded \$200 000 in exchange for the database of financial tycoon Michael Bloomberg. And a number of other high-profile frauds involving electronic banking have been traced to countries of the former Soviet Union.

Legal remedies are far less effective than prevention and as Winn Schwartau, CEO of Security Experts and founder of Infowar.com, observes, "We want to prevent breaches, not study them later. Fear of police prosecution doesn't stop the enlightened criminal when he knows full well that the odds of being caught are almost zero."

And legal remedies lose effectiveness when incidents cross international borders and in any case, computer fraud, unlike murder or robbery, is still not universally recognised as crime. Laws to fight it are typically found only in industrialised nations that depend on computers.

This will not stop new shopping and banking sites from opening online but to secure their customers' confidence they will have to demonstrate far higher standards of security. To continue as at present would be culpable incompetence. ■

Andrew Emmerson

## EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
020 8652 3614

## CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
020 8652 3614

## EDITORIAL E-MAILS

[jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk](mailto:jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk)

## GROUP SALES EXECUTIVE

Pat Bunce  
020 8652 8339

## ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS

[pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk](mailto:pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk)

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

020 8652 8339

## PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

## EDITORIAL FAX

020 8652 8111

## CLASSIFIED FAX

020 8652 8938

## NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

020 7907 7777

ISSN 0959-8332

For a full listing of  
RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>



REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

## SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

Tel (0) 1444 475662  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

## SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

[rpb.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk](mailto:rpb.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk)  
Tel (0) 1444 445566  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.65, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade**: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions**: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00. ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

**Overseas advertising agents**: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents**: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, Filmsetting by JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.**

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

# UPDATE

## Fourth generation mobile phones already under consideration

Fourth generation mobile phone technology is already under consideration despite the fact they will not be a commercial reality for at least ten years.

Ericsson is one company already starting work because as vice president of research, Hakan Eriksson, points out the technology has so far followed a ten year cycle of development.

According to Eriksson, data rates of up to 100Mbit/s could be possible from 4G systems depending on where you are sited in relation to a basestation.

"If you're close you have a high bit rate, it could maybe come up in the order of 20 to 100Mbit/s," said Eriksson. "If you're far out you could maybe have what we have today with W-CDMA at 384kbit/s. It would be the largest span in possible bit rates."

The system might incorporate new technology but this is not a pre-requisite, said Eriksson as he expects it to combine existing technologies such as GSM, W-CDMA, satellite and Bluetooth.

Eriksson also believes the basestation concept will have to be redefined. Instead of basestations being situated at least 3km apart there will be a very dense network of what he calls "radioheads."

To get round the problem of low data rates when the user is far away from a basestation the company is also looking at a way in which other terminals connected to the network can be used to relay the data. "What you need is a higher degree of connectivity," said Eriksson.

*Melanie Reynolds*

## New materials studied for nanometre MOS gates

Silicon dioxide will fail to satisfy the needs of CMOS in the next few years, as somewhere between 2 and 1nm it is too thin and leaks current.

New materials are needed and some of these come from the hidden depths of the chemistry set.

Lucent's Bell Labs is looking at zirconium and silicon doped aluminates. Used with a TiN gate, these materials can withstand standard, i.e. high-temperature, CMOS processing.

With an equivalent oxide thickness (EOT) of 1.2nm, Lucent achieves leakage below 50mA/cm<sup>2</sup>.

EOT is used to compare gate insulators. It is the thickness of SiO<sub>2</sub> needed to get the same transistor transconductance as the insulator being compared.

The University of Texas has been looking at ZrO<sub>2</sub> and zirconium silicate - Zr<sub>27</sub>Si<sub>100</sub>O<sub>63</sub>. At equivalent thicknesses of 0.89 and 0.96nm respectively, it is getting leakages of 20 and 23mA/cm<sup>2</sup>. The university used a TiN barrier between insulator and polysilicon gate to prevent destructive interaction during 950°C anneal.

The same university also showed that HfO<sub>2</sub> can be used with n-type polysilicon gates with no barrier layer, achieving a leakage of 0.23mA/cm<sup>2</sup> at 1.04nm EOT. Further work has produced working P and NMOS devices with an EOT of 0.8nm. These use a TaN gate and the combination is said to show promise for 70nm (compared with today's 1.3µm) processes.

Together with other US universities, Texas is also working on molybdenum as a gate metal for hard-to-make ZrO<sub>2</sub> PMOS devices. Samsung has taken a look at Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and may have found a way to make use of it as a gate insulator. It is said to have leakage three orders of magnitude better than SiO<sub>2</sub>.

Over in Japan, Toshiba has shown that Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> is suitable for use in sub-50nm damascene metal gate MOSFETS and has been doing fundamental research into materials including ZrO<sub>2</sub>.

Finally, a German team has really plundered the dark recesses of the periodic table and come up with praseodymium oxide. At an EOT of 1.4nm it has measured leakage currents of  $5 \times 10^{-9}$ A/cm<sup>2</sup>. This is around 104 better than HfO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub> films. The team claims that breakdown voltage for such a gate would be 6V, corresponding to an incredible field strength of 43MV/cm.

### Nanocrystals for non-volatile memory

Nanocrystals storing electric charge might be the future of non-volatile memory, according to Lucent Technologies. At the International Electron Devices Meeting (IEDM) in December, Lucent is to present details of its nanocrystal memory. A layer of crystals replaces the polysilicon floating gate used in flash memory.



**Our**  
**Hot Rods**  
*won't burn a hole  
 in your pocket*

**ANTEX**

**NOT JUST ANY OLD IRON**

Antex have a great track record of offering high quality soldering irons at a low price. So race off with a 'fixed temperature' iron or take the 'In Handle' temperature controlled model for a burn.

Both offer total safety with a choice of a PVC or burn-proof silicone lead, and every model has been manufactured in the UK and meets CE conformity.

And with Antex you get loads of extras from a wide variety of long life bits to state-of-the art soldering stations.

So visit our web site or your electronics retailer and take one for a test drive

**YOU CAN NOW BUY ANTEX EQUIPMENT ON-LINE**  
 ALL SOLDERING IRONS PURCHASED ON-LINE BEFORE CHRISTMAS WILL RECEIVE A FREE DESOLDER PUMP

[www.antex.co.uk](http://www.antex.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.105 ON REPLY CARD

**b<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000**

Analogue and digital circuit design for the PC

*Design and test circuits quickly and easily*

**Packed with new features:**

- Uses the latest **xspice** engine for guaranteed accurate mixed mode simulation
- Parameterised ac sweep • Monte carlo analyses • Parameterised transient sweep
- New **xspice** simulations • New noise and distortion analyses • Improved features for processing plot families as units
- New menu items to show local maxima, minima, and zero crossings **and much more!**

*Accurate results that can be relied on*

**ONLY £199 ex VAT\***  
 (UPGRADES FOR EXISTING USERS)  
**FREE**  
 30 DAY EVALUATION

RD Research, Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA

Tel: 01603 872331 Email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk) [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)

\*Please add £5.00 postage and packing. \*applies to users of B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic. All trademarks acknowledged



CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

# Surrey launches new microsatellite

Surrey Satellite Technology has successfully fired another of its microsatellites into space.

This one, Tiungsat-1, was launched on board a Dnepr launch vehicle from the Baikonur Cosmodrome in Kazakhstan.

*Team work... Malaysian scientists and technicians have shadowed Surrey staff for a year to find out how to run a microsatellite. The picture shows the team with the Tiungsat-1 satellite.*



The launch on board Dnepr is significant in that it is the second commercial use of the demilitarised SS18 intercontinental ballistic missile. The first was for the launch of Surrey's Uosat-12 minisatellite in April 1999 when Surrey was the sole payload for the Dnepr rocket.

Tiungsat-1 was built for Malaysian firm Astronautic Technology, and was activated on its first transit over Malaysia seven hours after launch from a ground station installed by Surrey in Kuala Lumpur.

The 50kg Tiungsat-1 microsatellite will provide 80m resolution multispectral Earth imaging, 1.2km meteorological Earth imaging, digital store-and-forward communications and a cosmic-ray energy deposition experiment.

Among the benefits that Tiungsat-1 will provide for Malaysia is information on Earth resources, land use and environmental haze pollution and weather patterns, including hurricane warnings.

This is Surrey's third launch this year, making a total of 19 satellites in 19 years.

## LEDs under consideration for traffic control

Light-emitting diode technology is being considered for use in traffic-control applications by the Intelligent Transport Systems industry.

UK suppliers, users and evaluators discussed the possibilities for the technology at a recent meeting of the Intelligent Transport Society (UK) Enforcement Interest Group. Although LED technology offers advantages, there are problems to be overcome before it can be deployed.

"Optical units utilising LED technology offer the potential for reduced energy consumption and reduced maintenance costs," said Trevor Ellis, the Group's chairman, "but new approaches to monitoring LED failures have to be developed for legal and safety reasons."

Meanwhile, the M25 Controlled Motorway Scheme is to be extended following the award of a four year contract by the Highways Agency to consulting group Mouchel.

The contract will see automatic control of the motorway extended from 22km to a 30km stretch.

Work will include development of a system that includes second-generation camera enforcement equipment and new controlled motorway indicators.

## Obsolescence problem gets Government cash

The government is putting up money to tackle component obsolescence - the problem increasingly hitting makers of long-life electronic equipment.

"Electronic component obsolescence is now one of the biggest threats to the future of many sectors of industry," said Sir Richard Evans, chairman of BAe. "Unless we start managing obsolescence from the beginning of a new production cycle to the end of equipment life, military and commercial aerospace, nuclear, medical, transportation, petrochemical and other areas will face critical problems as essential electronic components disappear from the market."

Sir Richard was speaking at the opening of the National Obsolescence Centre (NOC), jointly funded by the DTI and the Defence Evaluation & Research Agency (DERA).

DERA already maintains a database of components for third party organisations.

It constantly checks component production status with manufacturers. It also notifies users if a component becomes obsolete or is approaching obsolescence, in other words, the manufacturer has said it would stop production.

Currently DERA only offers the service to military customers and prime contractors. With the introduction of NOC, this service will be opened up to commercial clients.

"Users will lodge lists of components with NOC," said Mike Housley, DERA director of NOC. "We will update the status of the components on a regular basis, probably once a week."

The service will be Web-based with customers having secure access to status information.

NOC, using DERA engineering resources, will also be offering to find alternatives for obsolete components.

Also involved in NOC is the Component Obsolescence Group (COG), an industry body made up of component users and producers that aims to provide information to members through regular meetings.

Steve Bush, *Electronics Weekly*

See [www.nocweb.org](http://www.nocweb.org) and [www.cog.org.uk](http://www.cog.org.uk). NOC can also be reached on 0208 285 7721, contact Ted Smith.

## Wristwatch transmits distress calls for 48 hours

Swiss watchmaker Breitling is selling a wristwatch equipped with a transmitter to broadcast on the international distress frequency in an aeronautical emergency.

Called the Breitling Emergency, it is intended to enable downed pilots to be located on land or at sea.

When activated by unscrewing a protective cap and pulling out an antenna, the Emergency broadcasts at 121.5MHz. The signal lasts for 48 hours and could be picked up 160km away by a search aircraft flying at 6 000m, said the company.

Initially, the watch will be available for sale only to licensed pilots and a fine is payable for misuse.

Price is \$3500 in titanium or \$48 000 in gold and diamonds.

Quality second-user  
test equipment  
bought and sold

# TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

All purchases backed  
with full one-year  
warranty and technical  
support

See our extensive online catalogue at [www.TestEquipmentHQ.com](http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com)

## AMPLIFIERS

HP 70621A /MSO 100kHz to 2.9GHz Pre-Amplifier Module 1500

## COMPONENT ANALYSERS

HP 4191A-002 1GHz Impedance Analyser 6500  
HP 4192A 13MHz Impedance Analyser 5500  
HP 4193A 110MHz Impedance Analyser 7500



## DATA COMMS

Siemens R1103 Protocol Analyser 11500  
Tektronix ISO3B / 04 Long Range Metallic TDR 2500

## EMC

Rohde & Schwarz EB100 EMC Test Receiver 4250  
Rohde & Schwarz ESPC/B2/RI 150kHz-1GHz EMI Test Receiver 11900  
Rohde & Schwarz ESYD 20-1000MHz Test Receiver 11500  
Rohde & Schwarz ESY510 1GHz EMI Test Receiver 11500

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 578 / 06 24GHz Microwave Source Locking Counter 2950

## FUNCTION GENERATORS

HP 3325B 21MHz Function Generator 4250  
HP 8116A 50MHz Function Generator 2950  
Philips PMS193 50MHz Function Generator 1950

## LOGIC ANALYSERS

HP 16500B Logic Analyser Mainframe 1500  
HP 1650A 80 Channel Logic Analyser 1250  
HP 16510A 80 Channel Logic Analyser Car 1950  
HP 1652B Logic Analyser 2150  
HP 16550A Timing Analysis Module 2750  
HP1672D-030 68 Channel Logic Analyser 5950  
Tektronix PRISM 3001GPX Logic Analyser 3950

## MULTIMETERS

HP 34401A 6.5 Digit Digital Multimeter 450

## NETWORK ANALYSERS

HP 35677A 200MHz 50 Ohm S Parameter Test Set 1950  
HP 3577A 20Hz-200MHz Network Analyser 4500  
HP 8720A 20GHz Vector Network Analyser 29700  
HP 8753C / 006 6GHz Vector Network Analyser 14500



## OPTICAL FIBRE TEST

Fujikura FSM30S Single Mode Fusion Splicer 14500

## OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54110D 2 Channel 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope 3250  
HP 54810A 2 Channel 500MHz Digitizing Scope 4950  
HP 70700A /MS 20MS/S Digitiser Module 1000  
Lecroy 9310L 2 Channel 300MHz Digitising Oscilloscope 3600  
Tektronix 2445A 4 Channel 150MHz Analogue Oscilloscope 1950  
Tektronix 2445B 4 Channel 400MHz Analogue Oscilloscope 2750  
Tektronix 2467B 4 Channel 400MHz Analogue Oscilloscope 3700  
Tektronix AMS03/TMS01/A8302 Current Probe System 1850  
Tektronix TDS350 200MHz 2 Channel Digitising Oscilloscope 1850  
Tektronix TDS380 400MHz 2 Channel Digitising Oscilloscope 2500  
Tektronix TDS300P 400MHz 2 Channel Digitising Oscilloscope + printer 2950  
Tektronix TDS420A / 1F/2A 4 Channel 200MHz Digitising Oscilloscope 3950  
Tektronix TDS520D / 2F/13 2 Channel 500MHz Digitising Oscilloscope 5900

## POWER METERS

HP 434A RF Power Meter with option 022 750  
HP 437B RF Power Meter 1250  
HP 70100A 100kHz to 50GHz Power Meter Module 1000  
HP E4418A Single Channel Power Meter 1500  
Marconi CPM46 Counter Power Meter 5000  
Marconi 6960 RF Power Meter 650

## POWER SUPPLIES

HP 6038A 60V/10A 240w Power Supply 1950  
HP 6282A / 005 / 028 DC Power Supply 150  
HP 6631BB 15V/3A Dc Source 750  
HP E3615A 20V/3A DC Power Supply 195  
HP E3631A 25V 5A DC PSU 595  
Hunting Hivolt Series 250 50kV, 5mA Power Supply 975

## PULSE GENERATORS

HP 8082A Pulse Generator 850  
HP 8160A 50MHz Pulse Generator 2350

## RF SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350B Programmable Sweep Oscillator Mainframe 1700  
HP 83592B 0.01 To 20GHz RF Plug-in 5900  
HP 83623A 10MHz To 20GHz High Power Synthesized Sweeper 21500  
HP 83630A 10MHz To 26.5GHz Synthesized Sweeper 36800



## SIGNAL & SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest R4131B Spectrum Analyser 3950  
Advantest R4131D 3.5GHz Spectrum Analyser 4500  
Anritsu MS2601B 2.2GHz Spectrum Analyser 5800  
Anritsu MS2612A 4.6GHz Spectrum Analyser 6500  
Anritsu MS2623B/04 6.5GHz Spectrum Analyser inc Tracking Gen 8950  
Anritsu MS2663A / 1/2/3/4/6/9 9kHz-8GHz Spectrum Analyser 8700  
Anritsu MS2802A 100Hz-33GHz Spectrum Analyser 23700  
Anritsu MS610B 2GHz Spectrum Analyser 2500  
Anritsu MS612A 50Hz to 5.5GHz Spectrum Analyser 6500  
Anritsu MS710F 23GHz Spectrum Analyser 7500  
HP 3561A 100MHz Dynamic Signal Analyser 2500  
HP 3562A 100kHz Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser 4500  
HP 70000 22GHz Spectrum Analyser System 14500  
HP 70000 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser System With Tracking Gen 13500  
HP 8560A 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser 9500  
HP 8561A 1kHz-6.5GHz Spectrum Analyser 11500  
HP 8562B 22GHz Spectrum Analyser 14500  
HP 8591A 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser 4500  
HP 8592A /021 Spectrum Analyser 9500  
HP 8593A-021 22GHz Spectrum Analyser 12500  
HP 8594L 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser 6250  
HP 8901A 1.3GHz Modulation Analyser 1250  
HP 8903A 20Hz To 100kHz Audio Analyser 1500  
HP 8903B 20Hz To 100kHz Audio Analyser 2750  
Lands LA100 Audio Analyser (comprising LA101 & LA102) 2750  
Marconi 2305 2.3GHz Modulation Analyser With Filters 1250  
Tektronix 2792/04 21GHz Spectrum Analyser 8950  
Tektronix WM780V 50-75GHz Mixer Set 900

## SWITCHES & MULTIPLEXERS

HP 3488A Switch / Control Unit 400  
Racal 1250 Switching System Mainframe 450  
Racal 1250 Switch Cards (from) 350

## TELECOMS

Anritsu MP1520B PDH Analyser 4500  
Fireberd 4000 Communications Analyser 3500  
Fireberd 6000/6007/6008 Communications Analyser with jitter option 5750  
Fireberd 6000 / 1/3/4/04/0/PR40 Communication Analyser 4950  
HP 37717C Analyser (various configurations, from) 15000  
HP 3784A / 002 Digital Transmission Analyser 6500  
HP 4934A / 001 TMS Test Set With Battery Pack 2850  
Siemens R1197 ISDN Protocol Tester 11500  
Siemens R1403 ISDN Analyser 13500  
Sunrise Telecom SUNSET E10 Communication Analyser 4900  
Sunrise Telecom T1 Communication Analyser 3900  
W&G PFA-35 Communications Tester 4950



## TV & VIDEO

CA100 Colour Analyser complete with CA-A10 Measuring Probe 2450  
HP Calan 2010 Sweep/Ingress Analyser 1950  
Tektronix 1781R PAL Video Measurement Set 4500  
Tektronix VM700A/1/11 Automatic Video Measurement Set (PAL & NTSC) 11750

## WIRELESS

Anritsu MES30L 70/140MHz Microwave Link Analyser 6950  
HP 70912B Downconverter Module 1000  
HP 83220A /022 DCS1800 Test Set 3950  
HP 83220E PCS/DCS1800 MS Test Set 3500  
HP 8920A Radio Comms Test Set (various configurations, from) 3950  
HP 8920B Radio Comms Test Set 7950  
HP 8922M GSM Test Set 9500  
HP8922S-006 GSM Radio Comms Test Set 7500  
HP 8922P / 001/006/012 GSM MS Test Set 14500  
Marconi 2955 Radio Comms Test Set 1950  
Marconi 2955B Radio Comms Test Set 3500  
Rohde & Schwarz CHD57 GSM Mobile Base Station Tester (from) 20500  
Rohde & Schwarz CHS52 / B1/B2/6/B53/B55/B59 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set 4400  
Rohde & Schwarz CMT54 B1/B4/B5/B6/B9 Radio Comms Test Set 4500  
Rohde & Schwarz CMT56/B1/4/6/9/11/13/17/19 Radio Test Set 2250  
Rohde & Schwarz CMT84 B1/B5/B6/B9 Radio Comms Test Set 4500  
Rohde & Schwarz CMT84A /B5/B6/B9 Radio Comms Test Set 4950  
Rohde & Schwarz CTS55-B1 & CMT-22 GSM Digital Radio Tester 4250  
Schlumberger 4031 Radio Comms Test Set 2750  
Schlumberger Stablock 4039 960MHz Radio Comms Test Set 1250

**FREE!**  
Palm Pilot  
shipped  
with any  
order over £10K

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP 70320A /001 1GHz Signal Generator Module 1000  
HP 8642A /001 1GHz High Performance Signal Generator 2500  
HP 8642B 2.1GHz Synthesized Signal Generator 8500  
HP 8656B /001 1GHz Synthesized Signal Generator 1150  
HP 8657B Signal Generator 4250  
HP 8663A 0.1-2560MHz Low Noise Signal Generator 24500  
Marconi 2017 1GHz Low Noise Signal Generator 1000  
Marconi 2019A 1GHz Signal Generator 1000  
Marconi 2022 1GHz Signal Generator 650

We currently have a vacancy for an  
**Internal Sales  
Engineer**

based at our offices in Langley.

Candidates will have an electronics qualification but, more importantly, will have good knowledge of Test Equipment. Sales experience is not essential as full training will be given.

The position would ideally suit an Electronics Engineer looking to move into a Sales role.

Competitive package and excellent career prospects in a pleasant, informal environment. Please forward CV's to us by Email, fax or post.

Unit 8 ElderWay Waterside Drive  
Langley Berkshire SL3 4EP

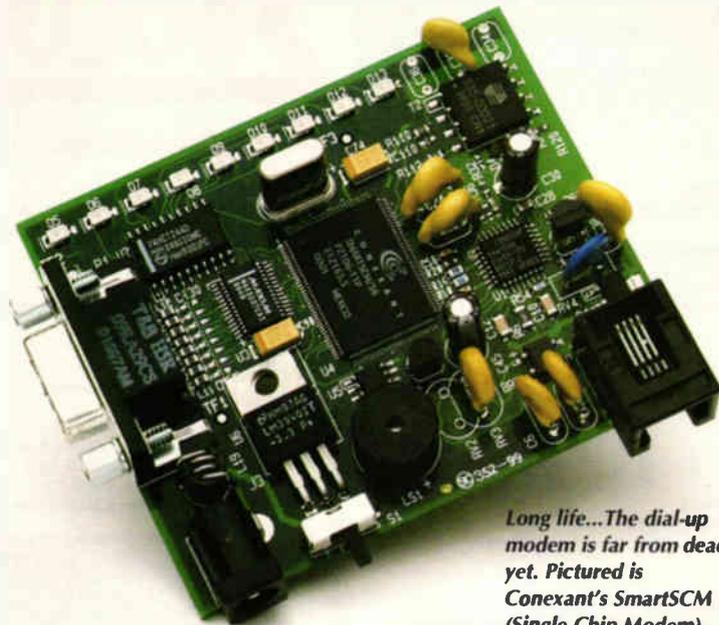
**01753 59 6000**  
**fax: 01753 59 6001**

[www.TestEquipmentHQ.com](http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com)

email: [info@TestEquipmentHQ.com](mailto:info@TestEquipmentHQ.com)

Prices shown are in £UK and are exclusive of VAT. Free carriage to UK mainland addresses. This is just a selection of the equipment we have available - if you don't see what you want please call. All items supplied fully tested and refurbished with one year warranty. All manuals and accessories required for normal operation included. Certificate of Conformance supplied as standard. Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost. Test Equipment Solutions Terms Apply E&OE.

# Long live copper



Long life...The dial-up modem is far from dead yet. Pictured is Conexant's SmartSCM (Single Chip Modem).

Optical fibre and radio spectrum may be trendy communications technologies but most people still rely on good old copper. Melanie Reynolds reports on whether the comms industry will abandon copper.

Anyone could be forgiven for thinking that the radio spectrum and optical fibre are the only transmission mediums worth using for transmitting communications traffic given the amount of buzz they currently generate.

But while these technologies may be talk of the town in the telecoms world, generating huge amounts of comment and column inches, it would do us well not to forget that the majority of people still rely on that old faithful technology – the trusty copper wire.

"While you read an awful lot about wireless technology and other forms of access, copper is far from dead," says Charles Louisson, access applications marketing director at Lucent Technologies Microelectronics Group. "With the unbundling of local loops happening in most of the European countries there is going to be tremendous competition [to gain access to the copper networks]."

Indeed the United Kingdom is a classic example of this with companies clamouring to fit their equipment in the exchanges while BT seemingly clings avidly onto its exclusive access to them. There must be money to be made here considering the huge row which the process of opening up the networks to competition has created.

Companies want to be able to use the copper network to provide high speed ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber loop) services in competition to BT, but there is still money to be made using the copper network in its current incarnation.

"Everybody talks about DSL and broadband services and while these are definitely coming," comments Louisson, "in the near term consumer equipment manufacturers are looking for something that can be used in any home, ideally anywhere in the world so they can build just one flavour of their product. PSTN modem is really what offers that to them."

Louisson says there has been a tremendous surge in enthusiasm over the last couple of years for fitting modems into equipment. Part of this surge can be put down to the rise of interactive digital TV.

"We believe the TV is becoming an alternative method, at least in some sectors of the market, for Internet access," states Louisson. "So much of the media today contains links to Internet sources we

believe it will become the pervasive way of accessing the Internet."

Which means good news for the traditional dial up modem for the Internet connection part, which in turn is good news for companies like Lucent and Conexant who supply the silicon.

This is especially true as new standards like V.92 emerge which are intended to close the performance gap between modems on standard copper wire and ADSL. Making the best of what is already there seems the way to go because the fact is that despite all the talk there are going to be some areas that ADSL simply will not reach for economic reasons.

"I don't think it's the case you'll see copper diminish in any way. I think you'll see an increase in other types of technology but copper is still going to be around it," says Nick Burd, director of DSL products for Conexant's Personal Computer Division. "The fact that copper is in the ground already is a fairly compelling reason for its re-use in as many forms as you can possibly find."

Copper cables are here to stay and it seems there is still plenty of life left in the old technology.

## Modem rates at a glance

- **Dial-ups over telephone lines**  
V.90 - 33.6kbit/s from user  
V.92 - 48kbit/s from user  
56k - 56kbit/s from user
- **Data compression**  
V44 & V42 - boost dial-up speed by 50 per cent and more
- **ADSL modems over telephone lines**  
G.lite - 384kbit/s from user & 1.5Mbit/s to user  
DMT full rate - 384kbit/s from user & up to 8Mbit/s to user
- **Cable modems over coaxial cable TV networks**  
DOCSIS standard-compliant - 10Mbit/s from user & 36Mbit/s to user.

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHz -110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHZS - £1000.  
 HP843A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP3601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A-B+C Scalar Network Anz Pl - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation Anz £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.  
 Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.  
 Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s Pl Cards and other types.  
 Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins for 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A - 8601A - 100KHz-110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays and with test set up - 8411A-8412-8413-8414-8418-8420-8421-8422-8423-8424-8425-8426-8427-8428-8429-8430-8431-8432-8433-8434-8435-8436-8437-8438-8439-8440-8441-8442-8443-8444-8445-8446-8447-8448-8449-8450-8451-8452-8453-8454-8455-8456-8457-8458-8459-8460-8461-8462-8463-8464-8465-8466-8467-8468-8469-8470-8471-8472-8473-8474-8475-8476-8477-8478-8479-8480-8481-8482-8483-8484-8485-8486-8487-8488-8489-8490-8491-8492-8493-8494-8495-8496-8497-8498-8499-8500-8501-8502-8503-8504-8505-8506-8507-8508-8509-8510-8511-8512-8513-8514-8515-8516-8517-8518-8519-8520-8521-8522-8523-8524-8525-8526-8527-8528-8529-8530-8531-8532-8533-8534-8535-8536-8537-8538-8539-8540-8541-8542-8543-8544-8545-8546-8547-8548-8549-8550-8551-8552-8553-8554-8555-8556-8557-8558-8559-8560-8561-8562-8563-8564-8565-8566-8567-8568-8569-8570-8571-8572-8573-8574-8575-8576-8577-8578-8579-8580-8581-8582-8583-8584-8585-8586-8587-8588-8589-8590-8591-8592-8593-8594-8595-8596-8597-8598-8599-8600-8601-8602-8603-8604-8605-8606-8607-8608-8609-8610-8611-8612-8613-8614-8615-8616-8617-8618-8619-8620-8621-8622-8623-8624-8625-8626-8627-8628-8629-8630-8631-8632-8633-8634-8635-8636-8637-8638-8639-8640-8641-8642-8643-8644-8645-8646-8647-8648-8649-8650-8651-8652-8653-8654-8655-8656-8657-8658-8659-8660-8661-8662-8663-8664-8665-8666-8667-8668-8669-8670-8671-8672-8673-8674-8675-8676-8677-8678-8679-8680-8681-8682-8683-8684-8685-8686-8687-8688-8689-8690-8691-8692-8693-8694-8695-8696-8697-8698-8699-8700-8701-8702-8703-8704-8705-8706-8707-8708-8709-8710-8711-8712-8713-8714-8715-8716-8717-8718-8719-8720-8721-8722-8723-8724-8725-8726-8727-8728-8729-8730-8731-8732-8733-8734-8735-8736-8737-8738-8739-8740-8741-8742-8743-8744-8745-8746-8747-8748-8749-8750-8751-8752-8753-8754-8755-8756-8757-8758-8759-8760-8761-8762-8763-8764-8765-8766-8767-8768-8769-8770-8771-8772-8773-8774-8775-8776-8777-8778-8779-8780-8781-8782-8783-8784-8785-8786-8787-8788-8789-8790-8791-8792-8793-8794-8795-8796-8797-8798-8799-8800-8801-8802-8803-8804-8805-8806-8807-8808-8809-8810-8811-8812-8813-8814-8815-8816-8817-8818-8819-8820-8821-8822-8823-8824-8825-8826-8827-8828-8829-8830-8831-8832-8833-8834-8835-8836-8837-8838-8839-8840-8841-8842-8843-8844-8845-8846-8847-8848-8849-8850-8851-8852-8853-8854-8855-8856-8857-8858-8859-8860-8861-8862-8863-8864-8865-8866-8867-8868-8869-8870-8871-8872-8873-8874-8875-8876-8877-8878-8879-8880-8881-8882-8883-8884-8885-8886-8887-8888-8889-8890-8891-8892-8893-8894-8895-8896-8897-8898-8899-8900-8901-8902-8903-8904-8905-8906-8907-8908-8909-8910-8911-8912-8913-8914-8915-8916-8917-8918-8919-8920-8921-8922-8923-8924-8925-8926-8927-8928-8929-8930-8931-8932-8933-8934-8935-8936-8937-8938-8939-8940-8941-8942-8943-8944-8945-8946-8947-8948-8949-8950-8951-8952-8953-8954-8955-8956-8957-8958-8959-8960-8961-8962-8963-8964-8965-8966-8967-8968-8969-8970-8971-8972-8973-8974-8975-8976-8977-8978-8979-8980-8981-8982-8983-8984-8985-8986-8987-8988-8989-8990-8991-8992-8993-8994-8995-8996-8997-8998-8999-9000-9001-9002-9003-9004-9005-9006-9007-9008-9009-9010-9011-9012-9013-9014-9015-9016-9017-9018-9019-9020-9021-9022-9023-9024-9025-9026-9027-9028-9029-9030-9031-9032-9033-9034-9035-9036-9037-9038-9039-9040-9041-9042-9043-9044-9045-9046-9047-9048-9049-9050-9051-9052-9053-9054-9055-9056-9057-9058-9059-9060-9061-9062-9063-9064-9065-9066-9067-9068-9069-9070-9071-9072-9073-9074-9075-9076-9077-9078-9079-9080-9081-9082-9083-9084-9085-9086-9087-9088-9089-9090-9091-9092-9093-9094-9095-9096-9097-9098-9099-9100-9101-9102-9103-9104-9105-9106-9107-9108-9109-9110-9111-9112-9113-9114-9115-9116-9117-9118-9119-9120-9121-9122-9123-9124-9125-9126-9127-9128-9129-9130-9131-9132-9133-9134-9135-9136-9137-9138-9139-9140-9141-9142-9143-9144-9145-9146-9147-9148-9149-9150-9151-9152-9153-9154-9155-9156-9157-9158-9159-9160-9161-9162-9163-9164-9165-9166-9167-9168-9169-9170-9171-9172-9173-9174-9175-9176-9177-9178-9179-9180-9181-9182-9183-9184-9185-9186-9187-9188-9189-9190-9191-9192-9193-9194-9195-9196-9197-9198-9199-9200-9201-9202-9203-9204-9205-9206-9207-9208-9209-9210-9211-9212-9213-9214-9215-9216-9217-9218-9219-9220-9221-9222-9223-9224-9225-9226-9227-9228-9229-9230-9231-9232-9233-9234-9235-9236-9237-9238-9239-9240-9241-9242-9243-9244-9245-9246-9247-9248-9249-9250-9251-9252-9253-9254-9255-9256-9257-9258-9259-9260-9261-9262-9263-9264-9265-9266-9267-9268-9269-9270-9271-9272-9273-9274-9275-9276-9277-9278-9279-9280-9281-9282-9283-9284-9285-9286-9287-9288-9289-9290-9291-9292-9293-9294-9295-9296-9297-9298-9299-9300-9301-9302-9303-9304-9305-9306-9307-9308-9309-9310-9311-9312-9313-9314-9315-9316-9317-9318-9319-9320-9321-9322-9323-9324-9325-9326-9327-9328-9329-9330-9331-9332-9333-9334-9335-9336-9337-9338-9339-9340-9341-9342-9343-9344-9345-9346-9347-9348-9349-9350-9351-9352-9353-9354-9355-9356-9357-9358-9359-9360-9361-9362-9363-9364-9365-9366-9367-9368-9369-9370-9371-9372-9373-9374-9375-9376-9377-9378-9379-9380-9381-9382-9383-9384-9385-9386-9387-9388-9389-9390-9391-9392-9393-9394-9395-9396-9397-9398-9399-9400-9401-9402-9403-9404-9405-9406-9407-9408-9409-9410-9411-9412-9413-9414-9415-9416-9417-9418-9419-9420-9421-9422-9423-9424-9425-9426-9427-9428-9429-9430-9431-9432-9433-9434-9435-9436-9437-9438-9439-9440-9441-9442-9443-9444-9445-9446-9447-9448-9449-9450-9451-9452-9453-9454-9455-9456-9457-9458-9459-9460-9461-9462-9463-9464-9465-9466-9467-9468-9469-9470-9471-9472-9473-9474-9475-9476-9477-9478-9479-9480-9481-9482-9483-9484-9485-9486-9487-9488-9489-9490-9491-9492-9493-9494-9495-9496-9497-9498-9499-9500-9501-9502-9503-9504-9505-9506-9507-9508-9509-9510-9511-9512-9513-9514-9515-9516-9517-9518-9519-9520-9521-9522-9523-9524-9525-9526-9527-9528-9529-9530-9531-9532-9533-9534-9535-9536-9537-9538-9539-9540-9541-9542-9543-9544-9545-9546-9547-9548-9549-9550-9551-9552-9553-9554-9555-9556-9557-9558-9559-9560-9561-9562-9563-9564-9565-9566-9567-9568-9569-9570-9571-9572-9573-9574-9575-9576-9577-9578-9579-9580-9581-9582-9583-9584-9585-9586-9587-9588-9589-9590-9591-9592-9593-9594-9595-9596-9597-9598-9599-9600-9601-9602-9603-9604-9605-9606-9607-9608-9609-9610-9611-9612-9613-9614-9615-9616-9617-9618-9619-9620-9621-9622-9623-9624-9625-9626-9627-9628-9629-9630-9631-9632-9633-9634-9635-9636-9637-9638-9639-9640-9641-9642-9643-9644-9645-9646-9647-9648-9649-9650-9651-9652-9653-9654-9655-9656-9657-9658-9659-9660-9661-9662-9663-9664-9665-9666-9667-9668-9669-9670-9671-9672-9673-9674-9675-9676-9677-9678-9679-9680-9681-9682-9683-9684-9685-9686-9687-9688-9689-9690-9691-9692-9693-9694-9695-9696-9697-9698-9699-9700-9701-9702-9703-9704-9705-9706-9707-9708-9709-9710-9711-9712-9713-9714-9715-9716-9717-9718-9719-9720-9721-9722-9723-9724-9725-9726-9727-9728-9729-9730-9731-9732-9733-9734-9735-9736-9737-9738-9739-9740-9741-9742-9743-9744-9745-9746-9747-9748-9749-9750-9751-9752-9753-9754-9755-9756-9757-9758-9759-9760-9761-9762-9763-9764-9765-9766-9767-9768-9769-9770-9771-9772-9773-9774-9775-9776-9777-9778-9779-9780-9781-9782-9783-9784-9785-9786-9787-9788-9789-9790-9791-9792-9793-9794-9795-9796-9797-9798-9799-9800-9801-9802-9803-9804-9805-9806-9807-9808-9809-9810-9811-9812-9813-9814-9815-9816-9817-9818-9819-9820-9821-9822-9823-9824-9825-9826-9827-9828-9829-9830-9831-9832-9833-9834-9835-9836-9837-9838-9839-9840-9841-9842-9843-9844-9845-9846-9847-9848-9849-9850-9851-9852-9853-9854-9855-9856-9857-9858-9859-9860-9861-9862-9863-9864-9865-9866-9867-9868-9869-9870-9871-9872-9873-9874-9875-9876-9877-9878-9879-9880-9881-9882-9883-9884-9885-9886-9887-9888-9889-9890-9891-9892-9893-9894-9895-9896-9897-9898-9899-9900-9901-9902-9903-9904-9905-9906-9907-9908-9909-9910-9911-9912-9913-9914-9915-9916-9917-9918-9919-9920-9921-9922-9923-9924-9925-9926-9927-9928-9929-9930-9931-9932-9933-9934-9935-9936-9937-9938-9939-9940-9941-9942-9943-9944-9945-9946-9947-9948-9949-9950-9951-9952-9953-9954-9955-9956-9957-9958-9959-9960-9961-9962-9963-9964-9965-9966-9967-9968-9969-9970-9971-9972-9973-9974-9975-9976-9977-9978-9979-9980-9981-9982-9983-9984-9985-9986-9987-9988-9989-9990-9991-9992-9993-9994-9995-9996-9997-9998-9999-10000-10001-10002-10003-10004-10005-10006-10007-10008-10009-10010-10011-10012-10013-10014-10015-10016-10017-10018-10019-10020-10021-10022-10023-10024-10025-10026-10027-10028-10029-10030-10031-10032-10033-10034-10035-10036-10037-10038-10039-10040-10041-10042-10043-10044-10045-10046-10047-10048-10049-10050-10051-10052-10053-10054-10055-10056-10057-10058-10059-10060-10061-10062-10063-10064-10065-10066-10067-10068-10069-10070-10071-10072-10073-10074-10075-10076-10077-10078-10079-10080-10081-10082-10083-10084-10085-10086-10087-10088-10089-10090-10091-10092-10093-10094-10095-10096-10097-10098-10099-10100-10101-10102-10103-10104-10105-10106-10107-10108-10109-10110-10111-10112-10113-10114-10115-10116-10117-10118-10119-10120-10121-10122-10123-10124-10125-10126-10127-10128-10129-10130-10131-10132-10133-10134-10135-10136-10137-10138-10139-10140-10141-10142-10143-10144-10145-10146-10147-10148-10149-10150-10151-10152-10153-10154-10155-10156-10157-10158-10159-10160-10161-10162-10163-10164-10165-10166-10167-10168-10169-10170-10171-10172-10173-10174-10175-10176-10177-10178-10179-10180-10181-10182-10183-10184-10185-10186-10187-10188-10189-10190-10191-10192-10193-10194-10195-10196-10197-10198-10199-10200-10201-10202-10203-10204-10205-10206-10207-10208-10209-10210-10211-10212-10213-10214-10215-10216-10217-10218-10219-10220-10221-10222-10223-10224-10225-10226-10227-10228-10229-10230-10231-10232-10233-10234-10235-10236-10237-10238-10239-10240-10241-10242-10243-10244-10245-10246-10247-10248-10249-10250-10251-10252-10253-10254-10255-10256-10257-10258-10259-10260-10261-10262-10263-10264-10265-10266-10267-10268-10269-10270-10271-10272-10273-10274-10275-10276-10277-10278-10279-10280-10281-10282-10283-10284-10285-10286-10287-10288-10289-10290-10291-10292-10293-10294-10295-10296-10297-10298-10299-10300-10301-10302-10303-10304-10305-10306-10307-10308-10309-10310-10311-10312-10313-10314-10315-10316-10317-10318-10319-10320-10321-10322-10323-10324-10325-10326-10327-10328-10329-10330-10331-10332-10333-10334-10335-10336-10337-10338-10339-10340-10341-10342-10343-10344-10345-10346-10347-10348-10349-10350-10351-10352-10353-10354-10355-10356-10357-10358-10359-10360-10361-10362-10363-10364-10365-10366-10367-10368-10369-10370-10371-10372-10373-10374-10375-10376-10377-10378-10379-10380-10381-10382-10383-10384-10385-10386-10387-10388-10389-10390-10391-10392-10393-10394-10395-10396-10397-10398-10399-10400-10401-10402-10403-10404-10405-10406-10407-10408-10409-10410-10411-10412-10413-10414-10415-10416-10417-10418-10419-10420-10421-10422-10423-10424-10425-10426-10427-10428-10429-10430-10431-10432-10433-10434-10435-10436-10437-10438-10439-10440-10441-10442-10443-10444-10445-10446-10447-10448-10449-10450-10451-10452-10453-10454-10455-10456-10457-10458-10459-10460-10461-10462-10463-10464-10465-10466-10467-10468-10469-10470-10471-10472-10473-10474-10475-10476-10477-10478-10479-10480-10481-10482-10483-10484-10485-10486-10487-10488-10489-10490-10491-10492-10493-10494-10495-10496-10497-10498-10499-10500-10501-10502-10503-10504-10505-10506-10507-10508-10509-10510-10511-10512-10513-10514-10515-10516-10517-10518-10519-10520-10521-10522-10523-10524-10525-10526-10527-10528-10529-10530-10531-10532-10533-10534-10535-10536-10537-10538-10539-10540-10541-10542-10543-10544-10545-10546-10547-10548-10549-10550-10551-10552-10553-10554-10555-10556-10557-10558-10559-10560-10561-10562-10563-10564-10565-10566-10567-10568-10569-10570-10571-10572-10573-10574-10575-10576-10577-10578

## Flexible polymer substrates carry circuits

At IDEM, the International Electron Devices Meeting, in December, a team from Pennsylvania State University will describe organic circuits made on flexible polymer substrates. Penn State's active material is pentacene, a material also used by Bell Labs to create organic devices.

Along with nickel for gate electrodes and palladium for the source and drain, the pentacene is deposited on 75µm thick polyethylene naphthalate.

The maximum temperature used during device processing is 110°C. Manufacturing at lower temperatures on plastic material could reduce the cost of making devices.

Multiple circuits have been fabricated including inverters, ring oscillators, frequency dividers, differential amplifiers and various test structures.

A ring oscillator has a propagation delay of less than 40µs per stage.

Electron mobility is said to be 1cm<sup>2</sup>/Vs, while the transistor's on-off ratio is greater than 10<sup>7</sup>.

These specs are equal to that of organic devices on rigid substrates, the researchers claim.

Meanwhile Cambridge is the source of two papers in the organic electronics and displays session at IDEM.

While ink-jet printing has been applied to polymer displays, Cambridge University has used the technique to print transistors.

One of the major achievements is accurately aligning the gate with the drain and source after the gate insulation has been laid down.

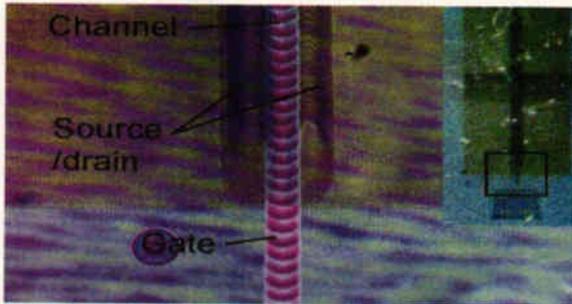
Using a piezoelectric ink-jet print head from Seiko Epson, the team managed to print a channel 5µm in length (the distance between the drain and source). Reducing the amount of photolithography will significantly cut the cost of manufacturing devices.

Finally, Cambridge Display Technology (CDT) will give an overview of the state of the art in polymer light-emitting diodes and a full colour active matrix display will be shown.

*Flexible friend ... US researchers have fabricated pentacene-based transistors on a flexible polymer substrate. Circuits include inverters, oscillators and differential amplifiers.*



*Print power... The picture shows an ink-jet printed polymer TFT. The channel length is 5µm giving on-off ratios above 10<sup>5</sup>. Electron mobilities are around 0.02cm<sup>2</sup>/Vs, adequate for many applications. The inset (top right) shows the printed source, drain and gate electrode.*



### 3G phones need 100 000Mips

Processors addressing the 3rd generation (3G) mobile phone market need to be capable of 100 000Mips performance, according to Colin Macnab, CEO of Silicon Valley company Morphics. This performance figure compares with current GSM-class mobile phones which need only 100Mips.

According to Macnab, Morphics' own reconfigurable microprocessor technology can deliver 100 000Mips at a Mops per milliwatt ratio.

The Morphics processor achieves over 100Mops per mW, said Macnab, compared to the 6Mops/mW ratio of competitors. "FPGAs are five times worse in terms of energy efficiency," claimed Ravi Subraiman, v-p of systems engineering at Morphics.

Morphics says that its first product - a reconfigurable processor in the Tops (Terabit operations per second) performance bracket will be available in the first quarter of 2001. It will be a signal processor for 3G basestations. The company's second product - a signal processor IP core for 3G handsets - is scheduled for Q4 2001.

Macnab, an ex-Plessey Semiconductors engineer who has also worked at Linear Technology and Analog Devices, is currently looking around for licensees of the technology.

Macnab believes that Morphics has "a strong and defensible patent position" on the technology with 67 patent applications filed and two granted.

David Manners

### Fuel cells promising for mobile phones

Motorola Labs has taken another step towards a working fuel cell for mobile phones with the demonstration of a prototype micro fuel pump.

The pump uses multi-layer ceramic technology for processing and delivering fuel and air to the fuel cell membrane-electrode assembly (MEA). This fuel delivery system can, said Motorola, be built into a miniature fuel cell.

Direct methanol fuel cells are proposed as alternatives to rechargeable batteries in mobile phones with the user inserting a small fuel cartridge into the phone instead of recharging it.

"Eventually, these fuel cells could enable what people just dream of today - a lightweight energy source that would safely power a cellular phone for a month," said Jerry Hallmark, manager of Motorola Labs' Energy Technology Group.

### Front-end design tools run under Linux

Synopsys has rolled out a complete set of its front-end design tools running on the Linux operating system.

Products include the firm's flagship synthesis tools such as Design Compiler, along with static verification, test pattern generation and tools for FPGA design.

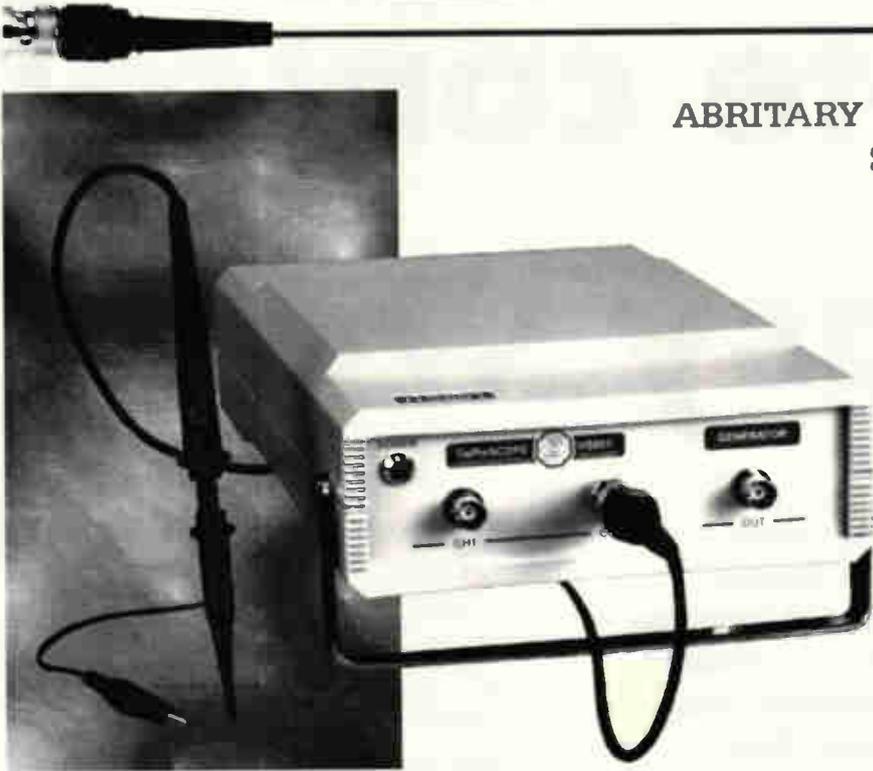
The move will push other EDA firms to port products, the firm says. "You can expect a flood of Linux announcements after this," said Karen Bartleson, director of interoperability at Synopsys.

"People like the price/performance benefits along with lower cost hardware. Linux is a very stable OS and this is important to EDA."

For example, many tools can run overnight in large chip designs, requiring computers that do not crash.

Missing from the Linux line-up are the firm's physical synthesis and layout tools, and Epic analysis tools. ■

# TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST



ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-  
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-  
MULTIMETER-  
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

# Reliability

- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.
- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) in three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL),  
Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>

# Remote control the easy way

**If you want to add remote control to your next design, there's no need to start from the ground up. Les Johnson shows how easy it is to produce your own infrared decoder that responds to a wide range of low-cost commercial remote-control hand-sets. And if you thought that you would never get to grips with programming a microcontroller, there may be something here for you too...**

*Fig. 1. Before the modulated infrared signal from the remote-control handset can be decoded, it first needs to be demodulated. One way of doing this is using an IS1U60 decoder chip from Sharp. Although this chip is designed for use with a 38kHz carrier, it works fine with the 40kHz carrier from Sony-type remote-control hand-sets.*

Infrared remote-control decoding is considered something of a black art. However, this article will show you that it is quite straightforward in principle, and how easy it is to implement it on a PIC microcontroller.

Infrared remote control has been around for so long now that we tend to take it for granted. Yet, it is a marvel of modern technology that allows a whole variety of devices to be activated with the touch of a button.

Remote control handsets are produced in such abundance now that they can be bought for a few pounds, which makes them viable items for experimentation.

There are dedicated chips available that will decode the signals from a particular handset. However, with the flexibility and cost effectiveness of the PIC range of microcontrollers, you can develop a decoding subroutine for inserting into your own programs, or for use as a stand-alone infrared to RS232 converter.

### Manufacturers' infrared protocols

Regrettably, remotes do not come in a single flavour. Each manufacturer uses a different set of protocols. The three

main ones are RC80, which is used by Panasonic, RC5, which was designed by Philips and has become one of the more popular types, and then there's the Sony protocol.

Called SIRC, Sony's protocol is hugely popular. Conveniently, it is also one of the easiest to decode. As a result, I will focus on this alternative and endeavour to illustrate how to decode the signals from a Sony remote control handset using the ever-popular PIC16F84 microcontroller.

### Infrared-to-TTL converter

In a bid to eliminate ambient light sources – both natural and man made – from interfering with the data stream transmitted by the handset, modulated light is used. This modulation is centred around different frequencies depending on the manufacturer. It varies from 32kHz to 40kHz. In the case of Sony handsets, the modulation is centred at 40kHz.

What you need first is a device that can receive the modulated infrared light and convert it into a TTL signal that the PIC can handle. There's a number of these devices available, each having a specific centre frequency that they're more sensitive too.

For this explanation, I chose the IS1U60 from Sharp. It has a centre frequency of 38kHz, which is close enough to 40kHz so as not to matter.

Figure 1, shows the internal block diagram of one of these devices. Although the receiver/demodulator looks simple, it is a lot more than just a re-packaged infrared photodiode. It filters and amplifies and it demodulates the infrared signal. Then it provides a nice clean TTL output by means of a final comparator stage.

The demodulator chip also has built-in automatic gain control, or AGC, which helps stop overloading; if the handset is held too close. Using one of these devices is a great deal cheaper – and easier – than building your own discrete version.

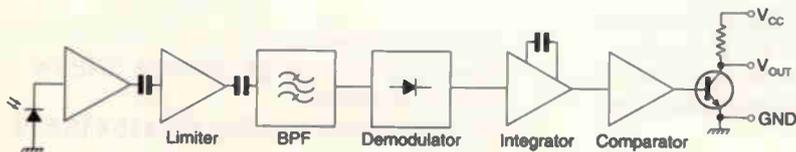


Table 1. Sony's SIRC protocol defines the type of equipment in the device code sent from the handset.

Command	Device
1	Television receiver
2	VCR 1
3	VCR 2
4	Laser-disc player
5	Surround sound unit
6	Cassette deck/tuner
7	CD player
8	Equaliser

Table 2. Button codes for a TV set are defined as follows in Sony's SIRC protocol.

Command	Function	Command	Function
0-9	Numerals 0-9	24	Contrast +
16	Channel +	25	Contrast -
17	Channel -	26	Colour +
18	Volume +	27	Colour -
19	Volume -	30	Brightness +
20	Mute	31	Brightness -
21	Power	38	Balance left
22	Reset	39	Balance right
23	Audio mode	47	Power off

Most infrared sensors have an active-low output. This means that the decoder – in this case the PIC controller – is presented with a logic 0 when an infrared signal is detected. With no signal present, a maximum current of 4.8mA is consumed, 2.8mA being typical. In addition, the recommended voltage is 4.7V to 5.3V.

**Sony's infrared control protocol**

SIRC – an acronym for 'serial infra-red control' – uses a form of pulse-width modulation (PWM) to build up a 12-bit serial data stream, known as a packet. This is the most common protocol, but 15-bit and 20-bit versions are also available.

A pulse with a duration of 2.4ms is sent first as a header. This allows the internal AGC to adjust. It also allows the receiver to check if a valid packet is being received. A logic 1 bit is represented by a pulse duration of 1.2ms, while a logic 0 bit has a duration of 0.6ms. A delay of 0.6ms is inserted between every pulse.

The string of pulses builds up the 12-bit packet. This packet incorporates a 5-bit device code. This code has 2<sup>5</sup>, i.e. 32, different permutations and is used to represent a TV, video, hi-fi, etc., Table 1. There's also a 7-bit button code, which represents the actual button pressed on the remote, Table 2.

Each packet is transmitted starting with the most-significant bit, or MSB. First the device code is sent, then the button code, Fig. 2.

After the packet is sent, a delay is implemented, which brings the whole transmitted signal to a length of 45ms. This is repeated for as long as a button is pressed.

**Assembler versus BASIC**

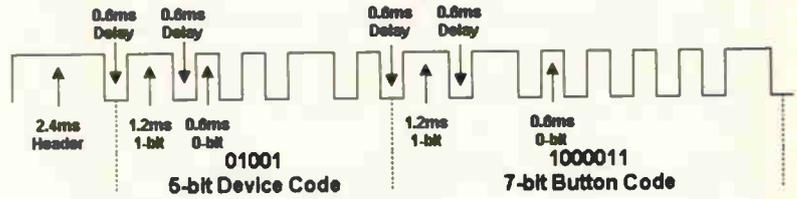
Knowing the principles behind infrared communications is one thing. Actually writing software based on the information is another.

For many, programming microcontrollers tends to conjure up the nightmare of writing programs in assembly language. But things have moved on. There are many high level language implementations for use with the PIC, such as C, Pascal, and BASIC. My personal preference is BASIC, or rather PicBASIC Pro.

In general, BASIC has received a lot of bad press since its conception in the middle part of the seventies. It is considered clumsy and inflexible, yet nothing could be further from the truth. Thanks to microEngineering lab's PicBASIC and PicBASIC Pro compilers, and Leading Edge Technologies' PicBASIC compiler range, this language has been brought into the 21st century.

Thanks also, in part, to BASIC's shallow learning curve, software designs that used to take weeks can now be realised in a just few hours.

So as to not seem too biased towards either language, I will present the software for this article in both assembler and PicBASIC Pro. This will allow you to make your own mind up.



I will also endeavour to illustrate the pros and cons (no pun intended) of both languages by not using optimised assembler routines. This means that both the BASIC and the assembler versions will follow the same structuring, which will enable a fairer appraisal of them.

It is not my intention to teach you how to program a PIC micro, so, throughout this article, it is assumed that you already have some knowledge of either assembler or PicBASIC Pro. I will also assume that you have a means of programming the PIC16F84.

For more information concerning the PicBASIC range of compilers, as well as an assortment of programmers, visit Crownhill Associates' dedicated web site at [www.picbasic.co.uk](http://www.picbasic.co.uk). For information concerning assembler programming, visit Microchip's web site at [www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com).

**Decoding circuitry**

Figure 3 is intended to help explain the principles behind infrared decoding. This PIC-based circuit incorporates two light-emitting diodes, one green, the other, red. The software is arranged so that pressing the channel-up button on a TV remote lights the green LED while channel-down will illuminate the red one.

As well as illuminating the LEDs, two bytes are transmitted serially, via asynchronous RS232, from Port A,3 through a 1kΩ current limiting resistor, R<sub>2</sub>. The serial data contains the device code as well as the button code and is transmitted at inverted 9600 baud (N-8-1).

You could attach this device to the PC's serial input for remotely influencing some software running on the PC for example. Or you could attach it to a BASIC Stamp for use in robotics applications.

The circuit layout is not too critical and could easily be built on stripboard. However, decoupling capacitor C<sub>5</sub> should be placed as close to the IR sensor as possible, and C<sub>2</sub> should also be located close to the PIC.

Fig. 2. When you press a button on the Sony hand set, a 12-bit data packet is transmitted, comprising 5 bits that represent the equipment type and a further 7 bits representing the command requested.

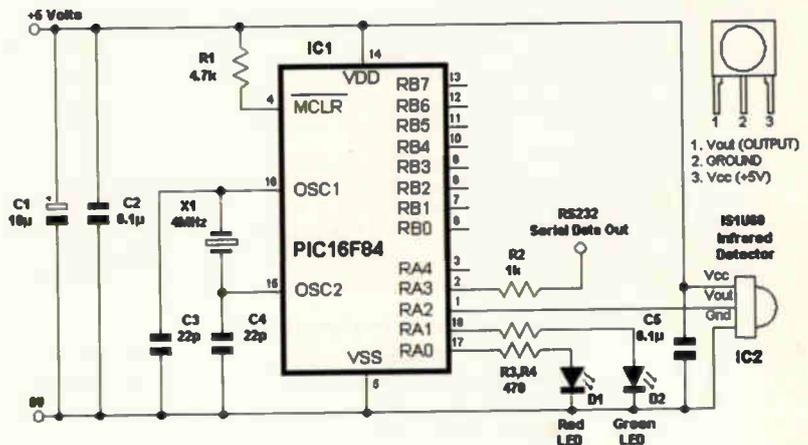


Fig. 3. With this demonstration circuit and the right software in the PIC, you can turn the LEDs on remotely using a Sony handset. With a little imagination and a few software alterations though, this becomes a versatile yet very low cost wireless remote control circuit.

**Listing 1. Determining a port's direction in assembly language.**

```
Bsf STATUS,5           ;Point to TRIS reg
Movlw b'00000100'     ;Set PortA,2 as IN
Movwf PortA           ;Configure the Port
Bcf STATUS,5           ;Back to Page0
```

**Listing 2. Assembler subroutine for pulse measurement.**

```
; Measure duration of high-to-low pulse on PortA,2
; And leave the result in P_VAL.
; An 11us resolution is achieved with a 4MHz crystal
Pulsin Clrwdt           ;Walk the dog
      Clrf   Cntr       ;Clear variables used,
      Clrf   P_Val      ;prior to subroutine
Trans  Btfss  PortA,2   ;Wait for 1 to 0 transit
      Goto   Edge       ;Edge found!
      Incfsz P_Val      ;Else inc. P-VAL until >255
      Goto   Trans
      Incfsz Cntr       ;Loop until 255
      Goto   Trans
Return
Edge   Clrf   P_Val     ;1 to 0 transit occurred
Edge_lp Btfsc  PortA,2  ;Count how long it's logic 0
      Return
      Clrwdt          ;Walk the dog
      Nop             ;Timing loop
      Nop
      Nop
      Nop
      Nop
      Incfsz P_Val     ;Inc. P_VAL until >255
      Goto   Edge_LP
      Return
```

**Listing 3. Assembler, 12-bit packet construction.**

```
'Receive a signal from a Sony remote control,
'If no header then IR_DEV, IR_BUT will hold 255
IRIN  Clrwdt           ;Walk the dog
      Call   Pulsin     ;Measure the header
;Verify good header, if not valid then exit
;** If PVAL <200 then return with IR_DEV=255 **
      Movlw  200
      Subwf  P_VAL,W
      Btfsc  STATUS,C
      Goto   Next1
      Movlw  255
      Movwf  IR_Dev
      Return
;** If PVAL > 250 then return with IR_DEV=255 **
Next1 Movlw  250
      Subwf  P_VAL,W
      Btfss  STATUS,C
      Goto   PK_Strt
      Movlw  255
      Movwf  IR_Dev
      Return
;Build up packet by pulling in all 12-bits
PK_Strt Movlw 12
      Movwf  Bitcnt
      S_again Call Pulsin ;Get the bit duration
      Movlw  80
      Subwf  P_VAL,w
      Btfsc  STATUS,C
      Goto   One
      Bcf   Packet+1,4 ;Clear the bit
      Goto  Cont
One   Bsf   Packet+1,4 ;Set the bit
Cont  Rrf   Packet+1,F ;Rotate bit into place
      Rrf   Packet,F
      Decfsz Bitcnt ;Are 12-bits done yet?
      Goto  S_again ;No! then loop again
```

**Getting down to the coding**

The actual infrared decoding software is presented in the form of a subroutine, named IRIN, to make it easy to incorporate it into your own programs. The subroutine and subsequent main program loop may be split into several software tasks. These are outlined over the page.

- Task 1.** Configure Port A as both inputs and outputs.
- Task 2.** Devise a method of measuring the high to low pulse length received from the active low IR sensor.

- Task 3.** Implement task 2 to detect the header and bit pulses and then construct the 12-bit packet.
- Task 4.** Split the packet into two separate bytes containing the 7-bit button and 5-bit device codes.
- Task 5.** Devise a method of transmitting inverted serial RS232 data.
- Task 6.** Construct a main program loop that calls the decoder subroutine and illuminates the correct LED, as well as using task 5 for transmitting both, the device and button codes, serially.

**Implementing Task 1**

Our first coding task, that of configuring the port's direction, is the easiest. Assembler code for this is shown in Listing 1. This code configures bits 0, 1 and 3 of Port A as outputs, for attaching the LEDs and the serial output. Bit-2 is made an input for the attachment of the infrared sensor. The same thing written in PicBASIC Pro is,

```
TrisA = %00000100
```

Note, that it is not necessary to do this in PicBASIC. The commands that deal with external influences automatically set the required pins as inputs or outputs.

**Task 2**

A means of measuring the pulse durations that signify a header, as well as the separate ones and zeros that go to make up the packet, is needed. An assembler version of a routine to do this is shown in Listing 2.

The high-to-low pulse duration is measured at bit 2 of Port A and the 8-bit value is returned in the variable P\_VAL. Because we're using an 8-bit (0..255) variable, it's impossible to return a value of 2400 for a pulse length of 2400 microseconds. Therefore, the routine has a resolution of around 11µs when used in conjunction with a 4MHz crystal.

An 11µs resolution was chosen as opposed to 10µs, because not all remote handsets stick stringently to the recommended pulse widths. Therefore, a header pulse could be more than 2.55ms in length, which would push it beyond a byte's storage capacity, i.e. greater than 255.

Values returned in P\_VAL for a given pulse length are..

Header pulse	2400µs returns 220
One-bit pulse	1200µs returns 110
Zero-bit pulse	600µs returns 55

To do the same task in PicBASIC Pro, requires just one command,

```
Pulsin PortA.2 , 0 , (8 or 16-bit Variable)
```

When used in association with a 4MHz crystal, the compiler's PULSIN command has a resolution of 10µs. Also, if a 16-bit variable is used to hold the result then a duration of 0-65535µs may be measured, where as, if an 8-bit variable is used this is reduced to 0-255µs.

You can use this property to your advantage by detecting the 2400µs header pulse with a 16-bit variable, and the individual 600µs or 1200µs bit pulses with an 8-bit variable. This eliminates any problems arising from a header pulse that is longer than 2.55ms. The values returned from the PULSIN command are as follows,

Header pulse	2400µs returns 240
One-bit pulse	1200µs returns 120
Zero-bit pulse	600µs returns 60

The middle parameter of the PULSIN command, 0 or 1, determines whether a high-to-low or low-to-high pulse is to be measured. Where a zero is concerned, a high-to-low type is measured.

**Task 3**

Now we come to one of the two main body parts that build up the subroutine IRIN. In this routine, bit information received from the IR sensor is gathered, and the 12-bit packet is constructed from it.

Listing 3 is the assembler version of this. The first thing the routine does is to try and detect a 2.4ms header pulse using the PULSIN subroutine, Task 1.

The result, held in P\_VAL, is examined to see whether it's between the values of 200 and 250. If it does not lie between these values, then the subroutine is abandoned with IR\_DEV and IR\_BUT holding a value of 255, which signifies an invalid header.

If a valid header is detected, then a loop of 12 is set up. Within this loop, the individual bits are measured using the subroutine, PULSIN. Depending on the result returned in P\_VAL, the individual bits of the 16-bit variable PACKET are set or cleared. This is achieved by splitting the difference between a one-bit (110), and a zero-bit (55).

If the result is greater than or equal to 80 then it must be a one-bit that's been received. If it's less than 80 then it must be a zero-bit. The PicBASIC Pro version of the same routine is shown in Listing 4. This has exactly the same function as the assembler version, but because of the different values returned from the PULSIN command, the comparisons for a header and bit pulses are slightly different.

Resulting 12-bit packets for both types of routine are held in the variable PACKET ready for splitting into separate codes.

**Task 4**

For the resulting 12-bit packet to be of any practical use, it must be split into the 5-bit device code and the 7-bit button code. This is achieved by a series of rotations then masking.

The assembler version of this is shown in Listing 5. Within the variable PACKET, the button code is located, starting at bit-0. This is extracted by ANDing PACKET with 127, or 01111111<sub>2</sub> in binary, and the result is placed into IR\_BUT.

To extract the device code, seven right rotations are performed, which effectively moves the button code out of the way and places the device code starting at bit-0 of PACKET. Again, this is extracted by ANDing, but this time with 31, or 00011111<sub>2</sub>, and placed into IR\_DEV.

The PicBASIC Pro's version of the same routine takes only two lines of code,

```
'Split the 7-bit Button code and 5-bit DEVICE code
IR_But=Packet & %01111111
'Mask the 7 BUTTON bits
IR_Dev=(Packet >>7) & %00011111
'Move down and mask, the 5 DEVICE bits
```

**Task 5**

Our finished decoder could simply bring the eight Port B pins high for a given button pressed on the handset. A more desirable result would be to transmit both the button and the device codes serially. Therefore, our fifth task is a subroutine that does just that.

Listing 6 shows the assembler version of an asynchronous RS232 transmitter operating at inverted 9600 baud from bit 3 of Port A. The byte to transmit is first loaded into the W register then a call is made to Sout.

As it stands, the bit rate is set at 9600. To change it, alter the value placed into DLCTR, the higher the value, the lower the baud rate. For instance, a value of 44 will lower it to 4800 baud, while 88 will produce 1200 baud.

To do the same task in PicBASIC Pro, again takes only one command,

```
Serout PortA.3 , N9600 , [ Variable ]
```

*Continued on page 985...*

**Listing 4. PicBASIC Pro code for 12-bit Packet construction.**

```
'Receive a signal from a Sony remote control,
'and return with the 7-bit BUTTON code in the variable
'IR_BUT and the 5-bit DEVICE code in the variable IR_DEV.
'If header no header then IR_DEV, IR_BUT will hold 255
IRIN: IR_Dev=255:IR_But=255      'Preset return variables
Pulsin PortA.2,0,Header      'Measure header length.
If Header < 200 then Return  'Verify a good header
If Header > 270 then Return  'If not valid then exit
'Receive the 12 data bits and convert them into a packet
For Bitcnt=0 to 11          'Create a loop of 12
Pulsin PortA.2,0,P_Val      'Receive the IR bit pulse
If P_Val >= 90 then        'If it's >=90 then we've
                            'received a 1
                            'So set appropriate bit
                            'Else
                            'Clear appropriate bit
Packet.0[Bitcnt]=1
Else
Packet.0[Bitcnt]=0
Endif
Next                          'Close the loop
```

**Listing 5. Device-code splitter in assembler.**

```
; Split the 7-bit BUTTON code, and the 5-bit DEVICE
code
Movf   Packet,W; Mask the 7-bit BUTTON code
Andlw  B'01111111'
Movwf  IR_But
; ** Shift PACKET and PACKET+1, right, 7 times **
Rrf    Packet+1,F
Rrf    Packet,F
Movf   Packet,W      ;Mask the 5-bit DEVICE code
Andlw  B'00011111'
Movwf  IR_Dev
Return
```

**Listing 6. Assembly language for the serial output subroutine.**

```
;Transmit the byte held in W at inverted 9600 baud (8-N-1)
;From PortA,3
Sout   Movwf   Tr_Byte      ;Load TR_BYTE with W reg
        Movlw   08
        Movwf   Bit_Cntr   ;Create a loop of 8
        Bsf     PortA,3     ;Send the start bit
        Call    Bit_Dly    ;Delay one bit time
Xmtlp  Rrf     Tr_Byte      ;Rotate Right, moves data bits
                            ;into Carry, starting bit 0.
        Btfsc   Status,0   ;Is it a One-bit?
        Bcf     PortA,3     ;Yes, so send A One
        Btfss   Status,0   ;Is it a Zero-bit?
        Bsf     PortA,3     ;Yes, so send A Zero
        Call    Bit_Dly    ;Delay one bit time
        Decfsz  Bit_Cntr   ;Have we reached 8-bits yet?
        Goto    Xmtlp      ;No, so loop again
        Bcf     PortA,3     ;Yes, so send the stop bit
        Call    Bit_Dly    ;Delay one bit time
        Return
; ** Delay 1-bit time subroutine**
Bit_Dly Movlw  22          ;Set Baud to 9600
        Movwf  Dlctr
Slp     Clrwdt             ;Walk the dog (1us)
        Decfsz Dlctr
        Goto   Slp
        Return
```

# Experimenting

## with the PICBasic Pro compiler

Pleased with the sample chapter? Then buy the full book with CDROM now for only £24.95 excluding shipping.

You no longer need to be a nerd to write your own professional microcontroller applications. PICBasic Pro is a viable alternative to assembly language regardless of whether your PIC-based application is part of high-end professional system or a kitchen table prototype.

The idea that Basic is a beginners language is a myth, as many PICBasic Pro developers will testify. See for yourself in Les Johnson's new book, 'Experimenting with the PICBASIC Pro Compiler' – a free chapter from which you should

have found on the cover of this issue\*

The work comprises over 150 pages detailing,

- Display controller experiments
- Keypad interfacing
- Serial eeproms
- A-to-D & D-to-A conversion
- Remote control
- Temperature measurement
- Robotics
- Audio control devices
- Programming techniques

The full PICBASIC Pro instruction set and PDF format manual are available for download from [www.picbasic.co.uk](http://www.picbasic.co.uk).

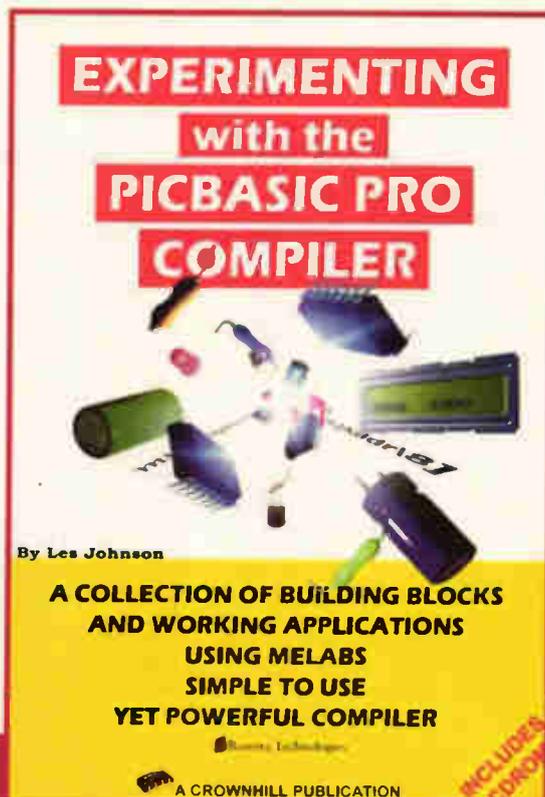
Order PICBasic Pro on line, and save money on bundled packages.

### What is PicBasic?

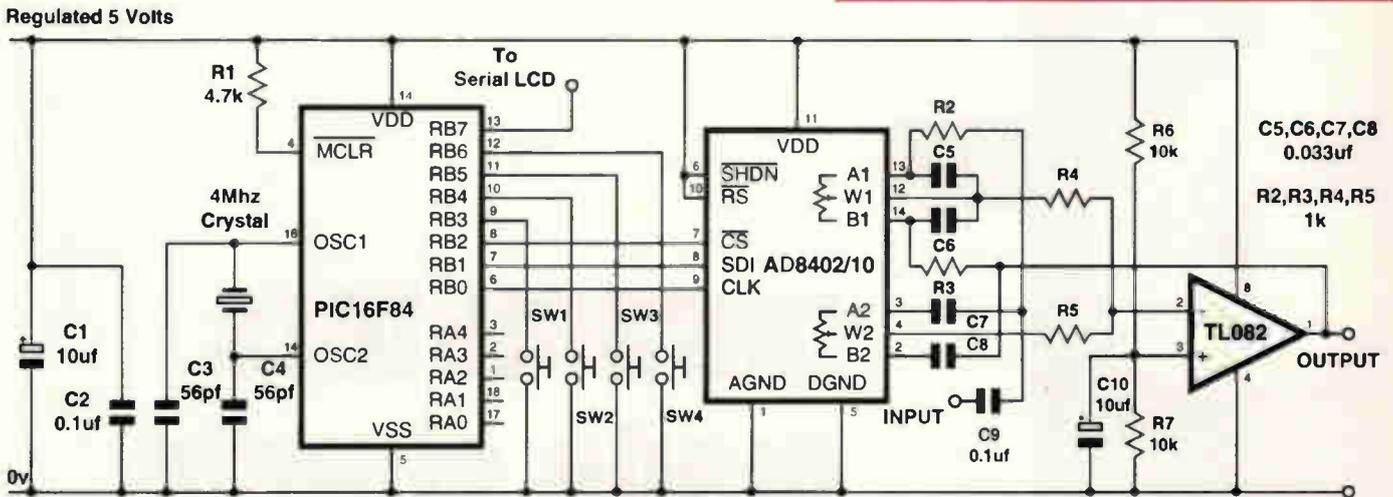
The PicBasic Pro Compiler is the easiest way for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip Technology PICmicro microcontrollers. PicBasic Pro converts your BASIC programs into files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro MCU.

The Compiler features: Basic Stamp II commands, direct and library routine access to pins on PORTA, C, D, E, as well as PORTB, arrays, real IF...THEN...ELSE and interrupt processing in BASIC.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler gives you direct access to all of the PICmicro registers – I/O ports, a-to-d converters, hardware serial ports, etc.– easily and in Basic. It automatically takes care of the page boundaries and RAM banks. It even includes built-in commands to control intelligent LCD modules.



For more information, visit,  
[www.picbasic.co.uk](http://www.picbasic.co.uk)  
 and,  
[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)



### Instruction set compatibility

The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module.

These programs execute much faster and are generally smaller than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14C000, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F62x, 8x, 87x, PIC17Cxxx and PIC18Cxxx microcontrollers. It also works with most PICmicro programmers, including Crownhill's EPIC Plus Pocket PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started.

### Simulation options

The PicBasic Pro Compiler can also be used inside Microchip's MPLAB IDE. This allows programs to be edited and simulated within Windows. More information is on the MPLAB page.

Version 2.3 of the PicBasic Pro Compiler adds support for the 16-bit core PIC18Cxxx microcontrollers. If you are a current PicBasic Pro owner and would like the latest version, please see the upgrade page on the web site for upgrade information.

### Compiler features

True compiler action provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters

- Direct and library routine access to any pin or register
- Automatic page boundary handling past 2K
- Bit, byte and word arrays
- Real If...Then...Else...Endif
- Hierarchical expression handling
- Interrupts in BASIC and assembler
- BASIC Stamp I and II library
- Built-in LCD support
- Oscillator support from 3.58MHz to 40MHz
- I<sup>2</sup>C instructions to access more external devices including serial EEPROMs
- In-line assembler and Call support
- MPLAB / MPASM / ICE compatibility
- Use in DOS or Windows
- Supports PIC12C67x, 12CE67x, 14C000, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x, 16CE62x, 16F62x, 8x, 87x, 17Cxxx and 18Cxxx microcontrollers
- Compatible with most PICmicro
- If you want maximum compatibility with the BASIC Stamp I, or you would like to save a little money, or you just don't need all the extra features in PicBasic Pro, please take a look at our standard PicBasic Compiler.

*Digitally-adjustable bass and treble control. Read all about it in the book. You'll find the source code for this and many other designs on the CDROM that comes with the book.*

There is a special offer for current PicBasic Compiler owners to 'cross-grade' to the PicBasic Pro Compiler. Please see the upgrade page at [www.picbasic.co.uk](http://www.picbasic.co.uk) for more information.

To order the book, send £24.95 plus £5.50 for shipping (overseas readers £8.50) to Crownhill Associates Limited, 32, Broad Street, Ely, Cambs, CB7 4AH. Tel: 01353 666709, fax: 01353 666710, e-mail [sales@crownhill.co.uk](mailto:sales@crownhill.co.uk)

# S

**Les Green believes that RF designers who are not familiar with S-parameters are missing out on a wealth of information. Here he sets out to explain them in relatively simple terms.**

Leslie Green CEng MIEE

## parameters made simple

**S**-parameters are not particularly complicated to use or to understand, but like any mathematical or engineering subject, if you don't have somebody to ask about them they can be difficult to pick up from books and articles alone.

So why do you need to know about S-parameters? Well, if you have never been specifically taught about S-parameters, then you are missing out on lots of articles related to RF engineering. Given that S-parameters originated in 1920, there is a lot of technical information in existence that makes use of them, and this is currently inaccessible to you.

Part of the problem with learning from application notes and articles is that they often have mistakes in them. If you don't understand S-parameters, it is impossible to differentiate between a good, accurate article and an article containing basic errors.

I would estimate that it takes at least ten times longer to understand a small subject area when some of the sources of your information are wrong. One purpose of this article then, is to help you to spot errors in papers, books and application notes within this subject area.

At the same time, the article will give you the basic knowledge that you need. Armed with this knowledge, you may be able to go back to these other sources with renewed zest.

### What is an S-parameter?

S-parameter is a contraction of 'scattering parameter'. In English the word 'scatter' has as one of its definitions, 'separate and drive off in different directions'. The word 'parameter' means a constant for a particular

system, which will vary from one system to another.

For example, a rubber ball will have a certain 'bounciness'. This bounce-factor would be a parameter for the ball and you might want to select one with a very high bounce-factor.

Thus, so far we have that S-parameters are constants for a particular component, that relate to its tendency to pass, reflect or amplify a signal. Clearly, the subject we are talking about is closely related to transmission lines, amplifiers, signal generators and attenuators.

S-parameters only apply to the sinusoidal response at a particular frequency, or over a range of frequencies. This is known as the frequency domain, where domain means a region of thought or activity.

In general, it is difficult to calculate what the exact response of a system will be in the time domain (pulse response) when you only know the frequency domain response.

I'll start with a very simple system, in very simple terms. A load has a complex impedance  $Z_L$ , which in general changes with frequency. You could measure this impedance with some sort of meter and plot a graph of how the impedance changes with frequency. Other people could now use this data to see how the load would perform in their system.

If the system that the load is to be connected to is a transmission line then things change. You would now have to characterise the load according to frequency *and* the length of the transmission line. This is not very convenient.

It is preferable to characterise the load in terms of its relationship to the transmission

line. In this way only one set of measurements is necessary.

Such a system has been worked out and consists of quoting the reflection coefficient of a load. If the load is measured at the end of a length of lossless transmission line then the magnitude of the measured reflection coefficient will be the same, regardless of the length of the line.

A transmission line is considered to have a forward travelling wave going down the line towards the load. At the load some fraction of this *incident* signal is reflected, according to the reflection coefficient of the load. This reflected signal then heads back up the line towards the sending end, **Fig. 1**.

As you move along the transmission line, away from the load, the incident and reflected signals change in phase by opposite amounts. This is because the signals are travelling in opposite directions. On the phasor diagram, therefore, the incident and reflected voltage phasors rotate in *opposite* directions.

It is easy to see then, that at some points on a long line the two phasors will be pointing in the same direction. At some other specific points the phasors will be pointing in opposite directions.

The reflection coefficient is represented by a capital Greek letter gamma,  $\Gamma$ , where it is understood that  $\Gamma$  is a complex number. If you want just the magnitude of the reflection coefficient then you either write  $|\Gamma|$ , or use the symbol  $\rho$ , which is the Greek letter rho.

If you have an incident voltage  $V_i$ , and a reflection coefficient of  $\Gamma$ , then the reflected voltage is simply given by

$$V_r = V_i \times \Gamma$$

This is the definition of the reflection coefficient in fact. When the incident and reflected phasors point in the same direction, you get a maximum signal whose amplitude is,

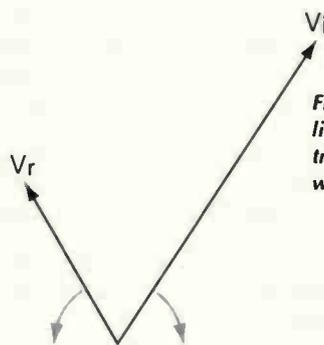
$$V_i \times (1 + |\Gamma|)$$

When the phasors point in opposite direction a minimum signal occurs whose amplitude is,

$$V_i \times (1 - |\Gamma|)$$

What has been described here is a standing-wave pattern on the transmission line. If you were to get a high-impedance RF voltmeter and put your probes onto the transmission line at various points as you moved away from the load, you would find points where the RMS signal was large and others where it was small. The signal would vary continuously between these maximum and minimum signal points.

The standing wave of voltage would have a ratio of maxi-



**Fig. 1.** A transmission line has a forward-travelling incident wave and a reflection.

imum to minimum values of:

$$\frac{V_i(1 + |\Gamma|)}{V_i(1 - |\Gamma|)} = \frac{(1 + |\Gamma|)}{(1 - |\Gamma|)}$$

This ratio is simply known as the voltage standing wave ratio, VSWR.

You can therefore specify the load in terms of the VSWR it will give on a transmission line, rather than its reflection coefficient. However, you will note that giving the reflection coefficient magnitude and phase imparts more detail about the load than merely giving the VSWR. The VSWR does not contain the phase information.

Having worked through this introductory material, you should now be now in a position to meet the first S-parameter. For a simple load, the reflection coefficient is exactly equal to the parameter  $S_{11}$ . In fact whenever you see an S-parameter where the two subscripts are the same, you know that you are looking at a reflection coefficient when all the other ports are perfectly terminated in the characteristic impedance of the system,  $Z_0$ .

I have written that very carefully and in full. People often use the term 'matched' very loosely and this causes confusion. If you want the maximum power transfer you use a conjugate match. If you want minimum reflected signal you use a  $Z_0$  match.

There are also other conditions of network terminations that can be referred to as matching which are 'obvious' from the context, provided you are already an expert in the field of course! In this article I will explicitly refer to  $Z_0$ -matching and conjugate matching as appropriate.

## Complex numbers made simple - part 1

In electrical engineering, we are used to dealing with sinusoidal AC signals.

Everyone in the business knows about resistance and reactance. This is the most elementary presentation of impedance; there is a resistive part that dissipates power and there is a reactive part that doesn't.

The reactive part comes in two types; there is inductive reactance, which increases with frequency, and there is capacitive reactance, which decreases with frequency.

In mathematical terms,

$$X_L = 2\pi f \times L$$

and,

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi f \times C}$$

In a series combination of a resistor and an inductor, you can't just add the resistance and the reactance together because the current in the inductor is  $90^\circ$  out of phase with the voltage across it. The total impedance is evaluated by the use of a phasor diagram.

In mathematical terms, you can use a simple notation and say that for a series LR circuit,

$$Z = R + j \times X_L$$

Here 'j' represents the  $90^\circ$  phase shift. For inductance, +j is used. For

capacitance, -j is used because the phase shift in a capacitor is opposite to that in an inductor.

Since j represents  $90^\circ$  phase shift,  $j \times j$  is  $180^\circ$  phase shift, which means it is now heading back in the opposite direction. Thus  $j \times j$  is equal to -1 and you have the mathematical idea that,

$$j = \sqrt{-1}$$

At school, you may have used i instead of j; electrical engineers prefer j, as i is reserved for current.

Remember: this mathematical method *only* applies to sinusoidal signals.

**Two-port nets**

The two-port network is the most common type of device you will encounter. It simply means that there are two entry points to the device. A load would be an example of a one-port device and an in-line attenuator would be an example of a two-port device.

Figure 2 is a simple diagram of this two-port network. It has two sets of terminals, labelled port 1 and port 2. You might expect them to be labelled as 'input' and 'output' and there are two specific reasons why this is not done.

In the first place, a device such as an attenuator or a filter may have no preferred direction; in this case the use of the terms input and output would be arbitrary.

In the second place, there may be multiple i/o ports and

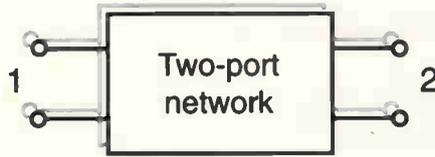


Fig. 2. The most common type of network has two ports and neither is strictly an input or an output.

the signals will in general be passing in both directions simultaneously. Huh? If you remember the transmission line case, there were forward and reverse travelling signals in the same conductor at the same time.

In general you want to look at the system in terms of simultaneous forward and reverse travelling signals. The maths has to sort out which is the dominant direction at any time.

Hopefully the haze is beginning to clear and some of the things you have read about are starting to make sense. If you see  $S_{33}$  you know that you are dealing with a network

that has at least three ports. If all the other ports are  $Z_0$ -matched then the reflection coefficient seen at port 3 will be simply  $S_{33}$ . That isn't very hard is it?

**Two ports, four S-parameters**

There are four S-parameters for a two-port network. There are the two input reflection coefficient terms and there are transfer terms in each direction. When an incident voltage arrives at a port, some is reflected and some continues.

In a lossless device such as a connector, the amount that is transmitted is necessarily less than that which arrived, since some power has been reflected. In an active network such as an amplifier, it is critically important that there is more gain in one direction than in the other. Both of these situations are handled by the mathematics embedded in the S-parameter equations.

In these equations, incident voltages are heading into the network. In other words, both ports are considered as inputs. The reflected voltages are heading away from the ports,

$$V_{ref1} = S_{11}V_{inc1} + S_{12}V_{inc2}$$

$$V_{ref2} = S_{21}V_{inc1} + S_{22}V_{inc2}$$

Interpreting these equations, the signal coming out of port 1 is the (complex) sum of the reflected part of the signal going in at port 1 and the signal transmitted from port 2. Thus  $S_{12}$  is the transmission factor from port 2 to port 1.

The subscript notation looks backwards in this case, but is necessary in order to make the parameters fit conveniently into a matrix.

Note that S-parameters are complex numbers in general. But they may reduce to ordinary numbers at low frequencies, due to the phase shift becoming essentially zero.

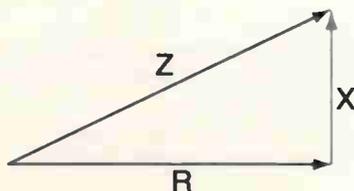
It is instructive to start off with a simple signal flow graph showing a generator connected to a load. The result is an equation for the incident voltage on the load. Of course the

**Complex numbers made simple - part 2**

We have represented an impedance by the formula  $Z=R+jX$  and in general, any series or parallel impedance can be represented by this form. Obviously the sign of the reactive part could also be negative, but the equation is still of the same form. The  $R$  is the resistive part of the impedance, which is also known as the in-phase part or the real part. The  $jX$  is the reactive part, which is also known as the quadrature part or the imaginary part.

A number that has both real and imaginary parts is known as a complex number. This doesn't mean it is complicated; it just has two parts. Throughout this article, complex is used to mean a number having both real and imaginary parts.

The magnitude, size or modulus of the impedance is easily seen from the phasor diagram,



and is represented mathematically by a pair of bars around the value.

$$|Z| = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2} \quad (\text{good old Pythagoras})$$

The angle between the  $Z$  direction and the  $R$  direction is the angle or argument of  $Z$ , abbreviated to  $\arg(Z)$  or written as  $\angle Z$ . If you remember your trigonometry, it should be clear that,

$$\tan(\angle Z) = \frac{X}{R}$$

the tangent of the angle being 'opposite over adjacent' and that,

$$\angle Z = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{X}{R}\right)$$

i.e. the angle  $Z$  is the angle whose tangent is  $X/R$ .

This is a tricky notation. It reads as 'tan to the -1' and means the inverse tangent, ie 'the angle whose tangent is.' This used to be known as arctangent and is still sometimes written as arctan or atan.

An impedance of  $Z=R+jX$  has what is known as a conjugate impedance. This is marked by an asterisk,  $Z^*=R-jX$ . All we have done is reverse the phase of the reactive part. This is very important.

Maximum power transfer occurs when a load is equal to the complex conjugate of the source impedance.

You may have seen the statement that the load and source impedances have to be equal to each other for the maximum power transfer. That statement is only correct at DC, so the use of the term impedance rather than resistance is misleading. Conjugate matching for maximum power transfer is the general rule that applies at DC and RF.

**Quick test 1**

- 1) Represent a series impedance of an ideal 50Ω resistor and an ideal 33nH inductor at 100MHz as a complex impedance  $Z$ .
- 2) Evaluate  $|Z|$ , the modulus of the impedance of question 1.
- 3) Evaluate  $\angle Z$ , the argument of the impedance of question 1.
- 4) Evaluate  $Z^*$ , the complex conjugate of the impedance of question 1.

actual voltage on the load is the incident voltage plus the reflected voltage. Mathematically,

$$V_L = V_i \times (1 + \Gamma_L)$$

However, you can regard this term as a calibration factor for the load. Whenever the load gets a certain incident voltage, its

response will be the same. What we are more concerned about is the mismatch error given by the term,

$$\frac{1}{1 - \Gamma_L \Gamma_G}$$

This will vary according to the generator reflection coefficient.

## Simple transmission lines

The characteristic impedance of a transmission line is  $Z_0$ ; for a lossless line it is a pure resistance. Throughout this article, the transmission line is considered to be lossless.

When you first apply a signal to a long piece of transmission line, regardless of the load at the end of that line, the line appears to be a resistance of value  $Z_0$ . This has been called the *surge impedance* of the line.

Once the applied signal reaches the load, a reflected signal will be generated if the load is anything other than a pure resistance of value  $Z_0$ . If there is no reflection then the line is perfectly  $Z_0$ -matched.

The incident voltage is defined as the signal that would be at the load, if the load were a resistor equal to  $Z_0$ . The actual voltage at the load is defined as the (complex) sum of the incident and reflected voltages. The reflected voltage is therefore the (complex) difference between the actual voltage on the load and the voltage that would be on a  $Z_0$  load.

A load of  $Z_L$  in a  $Z_0$  system driven by  $V_G$  gives a voltage of,

$$\frac{V_G \times Z_L}{Z_L + Z_0}$$

With a  $Z_0$  load, it is simply  $V_G/2$ . The difference between these two is the reflected voltage,

$$V_G \left( \frac{Z_L}{Z_L + Z_0} - \frac{1}{2} \right) = V_G \left( \frac{2Z_L - Z_L - Z_0}{2(Z_L + Z_0)} \right) = V_G \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{2(Z_L + Z_0)} \right)$$

The reflection coefficient is the reflected voltage divided by the incident voltage giving,

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}$$

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|}$$

which can be re-arranged to give,

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|}$$

If the load is resistive and greater than  $Z_0$ ,

$$VSWR = \frac{R_L}{Z_0}$$

If the load is resistive and less than  $Z_0$ ,

$$VSWR = \frac{Z_0}{R_L}$$

Note that VSWR is always greater than or equal to 1. Beware. Don't say that for  $|Z_L| > Z_0$ ,

$$VSWR = \left| \frac{Z_L}{Z_0} \right|$$

It simply is not true. It is essential that  $Z_L$  is *resistive* for the simplified formula to be used and the act of writing  $|Z_L|$  rather than  $R_L$  implies that the load can be a general impedance.

### Quick test 2

- 1) What is the VSWR of an ideal 40Ω resistor in a 50Ω transmission system?
- 2) A load has a reflection coefficient of 0.345∠36° at 15.9MHz. What is the VSWR?
- 3) What is the magnitude of the reflection coefficient of an ideal 50Ω resistor in series with an ideal 100nH inductor? Assume that the frequency is 10MHz and that the transmission system is 50Ω.

## Simple dimensional analysis

You may have been taught dimensional analysis at school. You take something like force and you analyse it in terms of the fundamental quantities 'mass', 'length' and 'time' using square brackets. Thus,

$$[\text{force}] = [\text{mass}] \times [\text{acceleration}] =$$

$$[M] \times [L] \times [T]^{-2}$$

You are then told that in an equation, the dimensions of terms that are added or subtracted must always be the same.

In electrical engineering we actually need an electrical unit as well, and it is conventional to use current as the electrical dimension. However, taking ohms, volts, henrys, and so, on down to their fundamental units is a waste of time.

To simplify the rule, you can say that in any equation, when terms are added, subtracted or equalled the units must be the same.

To further clarify this, let me say that if you are adding something to a voltage term, that thing must be a voltage and not a current, a frequency, a power or anything other than a voltage. This provides a very rapid 'sanity check' on an equation, either being manipulated by you or being published in an article.

With a bit of practice you will spot common terms such as  $C \times R$ , which you know as a time constant, and therefore has the dimensions of time. If you had to reduce the capacitance and resistance individually to  $[M][L][T][I]$  form then you would get bored very quickly!

### Quick test 3

Spot any *dimensional* errors in these equations, assuming the standard symbols for voltage, current, resistance, power, inductance, capacitance and impedance. In ordinary use, the terms would have subscripts or suffixes to show where they had come from. Here I have reduced the equations to a more basic form,

$$1) V = IR + I^2 R$$

$$2) CR = \frac{L}{4R}$$

$$3) P = IV + I^2 R + \frac{V^2}{R}$$

$$4) Z = 3R + j2\pi fL - j2\pi fC$$

cient and the load reflection coefficient. Note that the equations naturally produce results based on reflection coefficient rather than VSWR. Also, the VSWR of the load tells you the VSWR on the line. The VSWR of the generator has *no* effect on the VSWR on the line.

If given the VSWR, you have to be able to convert to reflection coefficient without difficulty. Do realise, though, that you now have no phase information on the reflection coefficient.

As soon as the phase information on one of the reflection coefficients is lost, you can no longer calculate the mismatch error exactly. All you know is that the value lies between the

limits of,

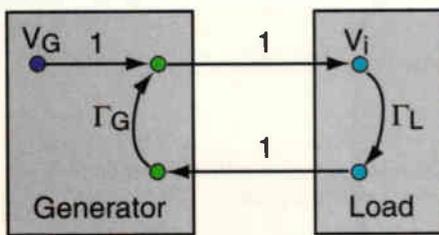
$$\frac{1}{1+|\Gamma_L\Gamma_G|} \text{ and } \frac{1}{1-|\Gamma_L\Gamma_G|}$$

This is then known as the 'mismatch uncertainty'.

Of course you are desperately clinging on, waiting for S-parameters to be mentioned again. Well I have been using reflection coefficients for the generator and the load because this is usual practice. You could call those  $S_{11}$  if you wanted. The key thing was to develop the use of the signal flow graph. Now that is done, you can actually work out more complex systems.

### Simple signal flow graph

There is a graphical represented of linear equations which is very useful when dealing with S-parameters.



This signal flow graph is for a load connected to a generator through a lossless cable. The number in the middle of the arrows is the (complex) gain for that path. The blobs with the same colour represent the same point in space. The signal flow graph is separating out the forward and reverse travelling waves, which makes it much easier to see where they are going.

Note that there are two paths from the load to the generator. This represents only one physical wire. We are not talking about one signal going down the centre of a coaxial cable and the other going through the outer sheath. Both the signals travel down the same piece of wire, but in opposite directions.

The rules of the signal flow graph are very simple :

- Only go in the direction of the arrows.
- The voltages add where the arrow heads meet.
- The (complex) gain of a path is written on the arrow.
- An arrow going out from a blob (node) does not affect the voltage at that point.

You can now analyse the circuit. The voltage on the bottom blob of the load is  $V_L \times \Gamma_L$ . This signal travels back to the generator without loss (the path has a gain of 1 on the diagram) and gets reflected by passing up to the top blob on the generator.

Coming into the top blob on the generator we therefore have,

$$V_G + V_L \times \Gamma_L \Gamma_G$$

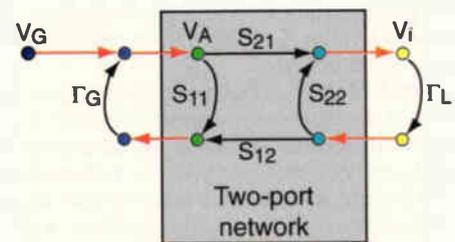
Of course this is equal to the voltage  $V_L$  that was originally used as a label on the top blob of the load. The top blob of the generator is connected to the top blob of the load via a path with a gain of one. Hence the two voltages must be equal. Now we have,

$$\begin{aligned} V_G + V_L \times \Gamma_L \Gamma_G &= V_L \\ \therefore V_G &= V_L \times (1 - \Gamma_L \Gamma_G) \\ \therefore V_L &= \frac{V_G}{1 - \Gamma_L \Gamma_G} \end{aligned}$$

I hope you will agree that the maths was not too bad. Although the reflection coefficients are complex numbers, this does not make them any more difficult to handle than ordinary mathematical symbols.

### Inserting a two-port network

For simplicity in the signal flow graph below, all paths with unity gain are shown in red.



Assume a voltage at the top left corner of the network of  $V_A$  so that,

$$V_A \times S_{21} + V_L \times \Gamma_L S_{22} = V_L$$

which is the loop on the right of the network,

$$\therefore V_A = V_L \times \frac{1 - \Gamma_L S_{22}}{S_{21}}$$

We also have on the left-hand side of the network that,

$$V_G + V_A \times S_{11} \Gamma_G + V_L \times \Gamma_L S_{12} \Gamma_G = V_A$$

Replacing  $V_A$  and rearranging gives:

$$V_G = V_L \left[ \left( \frac{1 - \Gamma_L S_{22}}{S_{21}} \right) (1 - S_{11} \Gamma_G) - S_{12} \Gamma_L \Gamma_G \right]$$

$$\therefore V_L = \frac{S_{21} V_G}{1 - S_{11} \Gamma_G - S_{22} \Gamma_L + (S_{11} S_{22} - S_{12} S_{21}) \Gamma_L \Gamma_G}$$

### Quick test 4

- 1) What two-port device is represented by the wideband S-parameters,  $|S_{11}| = |S_{22}| = 0.2$ ,  $|S_{21}| = 10$ ,  $|S_{12}| = 0.03$ ?
- 2) What two-port device is represented by the wideband S-parameters,  $|S_{11}| = |S_{22}| < 0.01$ ,  $|S_{21}| = |S_{12}| = 0.1$ ?
- 3) Using S-parameters for the attenuator in the appropriate previous question, show how the mismatch uncertainty is reduced by the use of the attenuator in a system where,  $|\Gamma_L| = |\Gamma_G| = 0.3$
- 4) Repeat 3, but give both ends of the attenuator a VSWR of 1.5 (when the other ends are  $Z_0$ -matched.)

### More complex systems

The next system to be considered has a two-port network between the generator and the load. Note that there is no need to specify this as a passive attenuator, an amplifier or a filter at this stage. The S-parameters of the network specify what the network does without further qualification.

The calculation is not too difficult and gives some rather important points. The thing to do now is to learn to read the result and work out what it all means.

Firstly, look at the terms on the underside of the equation for  $V_i$ . All the terms are multiplied by reflection coefficients which should ideally be zero. In that case,

$$V_i = S_{21} \times V_G$$

It is now clear that if  $|S_{21}|$  is greater than unity, you have an amplifier with port 1 as the input. If  $|S_{21}|$  less than unity, then you have an attenuator. Parameter  $S_{21}$  is therefore the ideal voltage gain of the network. This is  $20 \times \log_{10} |S_{21}|$  when expressed in decibels.

For a linear passive attenuator,  $S_{21} = S_{12}$ ; this is a property called reciprocity. It applies to linear devices such as resistors, capacitors and inductors, and to any network composed of them.

For an amplifier, it is conventional to specify the input as port 1. Thus you always look for the forward voltage gain of the device in terms of  $S_{21}$ , with a suitably small value of the reverse voltage gain  $S_{12}$ .

You will have heard of the idea of using an attenuator to improve mismatch uncertainty. The principle is very simple. The mismatch occurs by a signal bouncing off the load then bouncing off the generator and returning to the load.

If an attenuator is inserted between the load and the generator, the desired signal is reduced by the attenuation factor

of the attenuator; let's suppose this is a factor of  $\times 5$ . The signal bouncing of the load has to go through the attenuator, bounce off the generator then go back through the attenuator. As a result, this multiply-reflected signal is attenuated by a factor of  $\times 25$ . The mismatch uncertainty is greatly improved by this, as you will see from the test questions.

For this to work, the attenuator has to have a much lower reflection coefficient than the worst of the load and source reflection coefficients. This fact is often neglected. You do see foolish examples given where the attenuator reflection coefficient is so bad that the overall result would actually be worse! If you complete the quick tests then you will never be caught out by this sort of gross error.

If you have worked through this article and done the tests, you should be in a much better position to understand the books and literature in this subject. Note that almost all texts work in terms of power, not voltage.

Watch out for normalisation though. Rather than use actual voltages, texts often divide by the square root of the characteristic impedance, so that the incident wave squared gives power.

The other 'trick' is to use a characteristic impedance of  $1\Omega$ . Both these habits can be spotted by using the dimensional analysis skills mentioned in that panel. ■

### Answers

#### Quick test 1

- 1)  $Z = 50 + j20.73\Omega$
- 2)  $54.13\Omega$
- 3)  $22.52^\circ$
- 4)  $Z = 50 - j20.73\Omega$

#### Quick test 2

- 1) 1.25
- 2) Reflection irrelevant. Phase of  $\Gamma$  irrelevant. VSWR = 2.053.
- 3)  $X_L = 6.283\Omega$

$$\Gamma = \frac{50 + j6.283 - 50}{50 + j6.283 + 50}$$

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{6.283}{\sqrt{100^2 + 6.283^2}} = 0.0627$$

#### Quick test 3

- 1) Left hand side and  $I.R$  are voltage, but  $P.R$  is power.
- 2) Time constants both sides. Fine.
- 3) All power. Fine.
- 4) The capacitive term is wrong.

#### Quick test 4

- 1) This is an amplifier with a voltage gain of around 10 and input and output VSWRs of around 1.5.
- 2) This is a  $\times 10$  (20dB) attenuator with input and output VSWRs of 1.02.
- 3) For a comparison look just at the denominator (underneath part) of the expression for  $V_i$  and take both reflection coefficients as positive,  
 $1 + \rho_L \rho_G = 1 + 0.09 = 1.09$

Do the same with the attenuated system,

$$1 + 0.01 \times 0.3 + 0.01 \times 0.3 + [0.01 \times 0.01 + 0.1 \times 0.1] 0.3 \times 0.3$$

$$= (1 + 0.003 + 0.003 + [0.0001 + 0.01] \times 0.09)$$

$$= 1.0069 \quad (\text{much better})$$

- 4)  $|S_{11}| = |S_{22}| = 0.2$

$$1 + 0.06 + 0.06 + [0.04 + 0.01] \times 0.09 = 1.125$$

You will notice that the mismatch uncertainty can be worse when the attenuator reflection coefficient is lousy. In this case the attenuator reflection coefficient is slightly better than both the source and load reflection coefficients and yet the result is still worse.

from  
**£60 (inc)**  
Shareware Version  
Download & Order Online!

# PROTEUS VSM

Virtual System Modelling

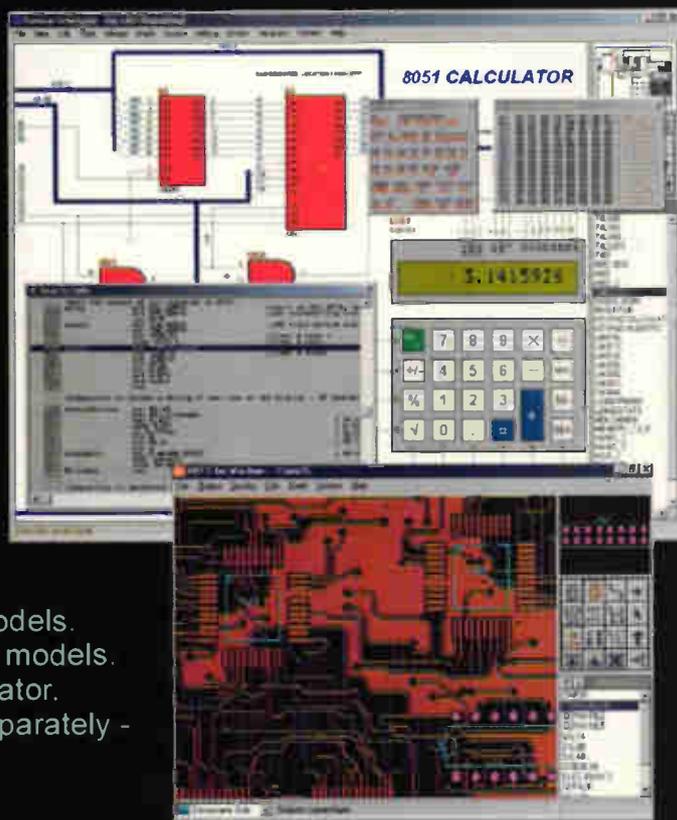
Build It In Cyberspace

[www.labcenter.co.uk](http://www.labcenter.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

*Develop and test complete micro-controller designs without building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU and any additional electronics used in your designs. And it does so in real time. \**

- CPU models for PIC and 8051 and series micro-controllers available now. 68HC11 coming soon. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility - compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- CPU and interactive device models are sold separately - build up your VSM system in affordable stages.
- ARES Lite PCB Layout also available.



labcenter  
Electronics

\*E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentium II

Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk).  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

# 15-channel graphic equaliser

For a graphic equaliser to be useful in a hi-fi environment, it has to have a large number of channels, argue **Michael Slifkin** and **Leonid Shigris**. This complete design uses OP27 op-amps for their precision, low noise and speed.

**G**raphic equalisers found in recording and broadcasting studios are used to shape the sound. They are not necessarily there to compensate for any deficiency in the frequency response of the audio equipment or studio.

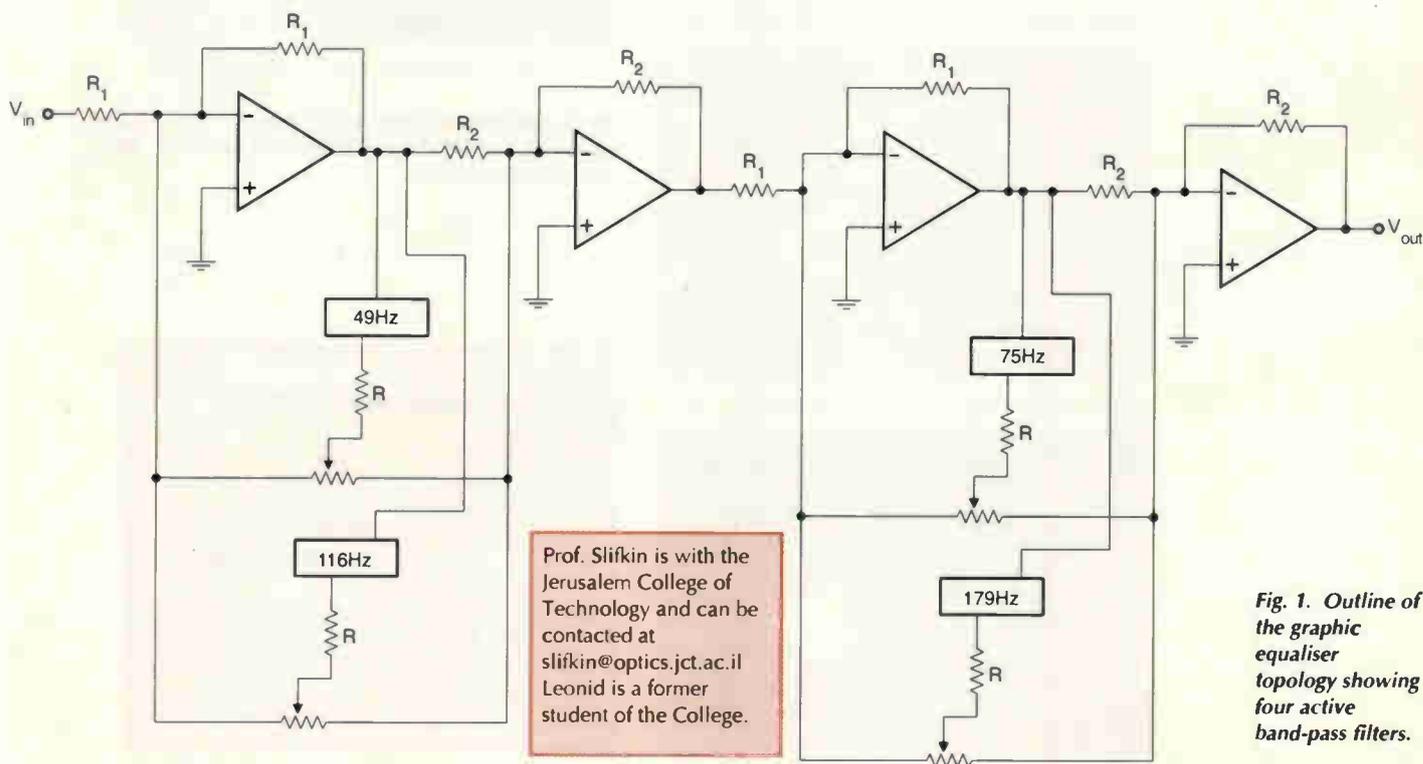
That they should be of interest to the

man in the street is somewhat surprising, but there has been a tendency in recent years to equip music centres and radios – often quite cheap ones – with so-called graphic equalisers.

The term graphic equaliser clearly arises from the layout of the instrument, which involves a series of paral-

lel slide potentiometers arranged side by side so that the positions of the slider knobs gives a graph-like plot of amplitude versus frequency.

Commercial equalisers are very expensive instruments. They usually have 31 channels spaced a third of an octave apart and covering a frequency



**Fig. 1.** Outline of the graphic equaliser topology showing four active band-pass filters.

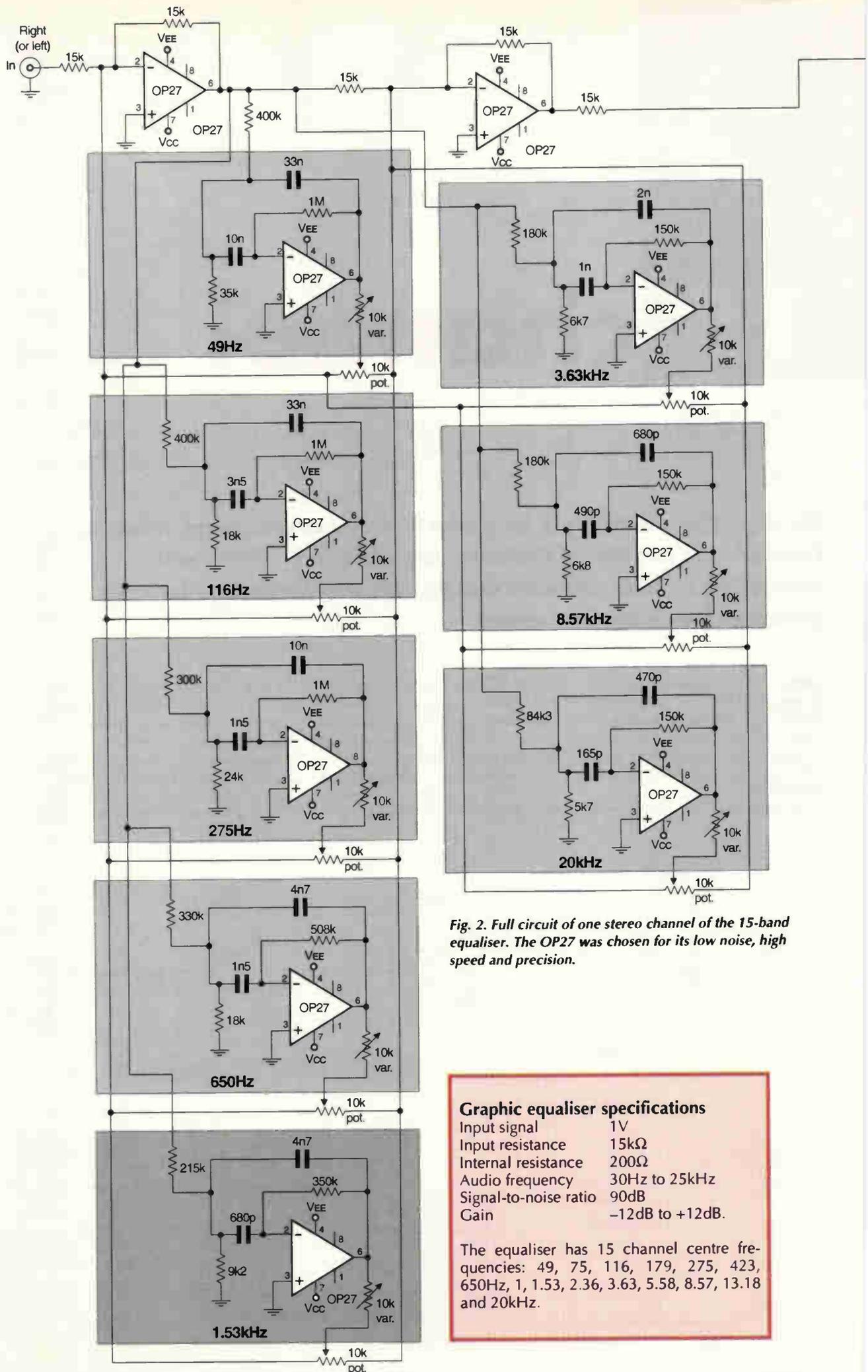
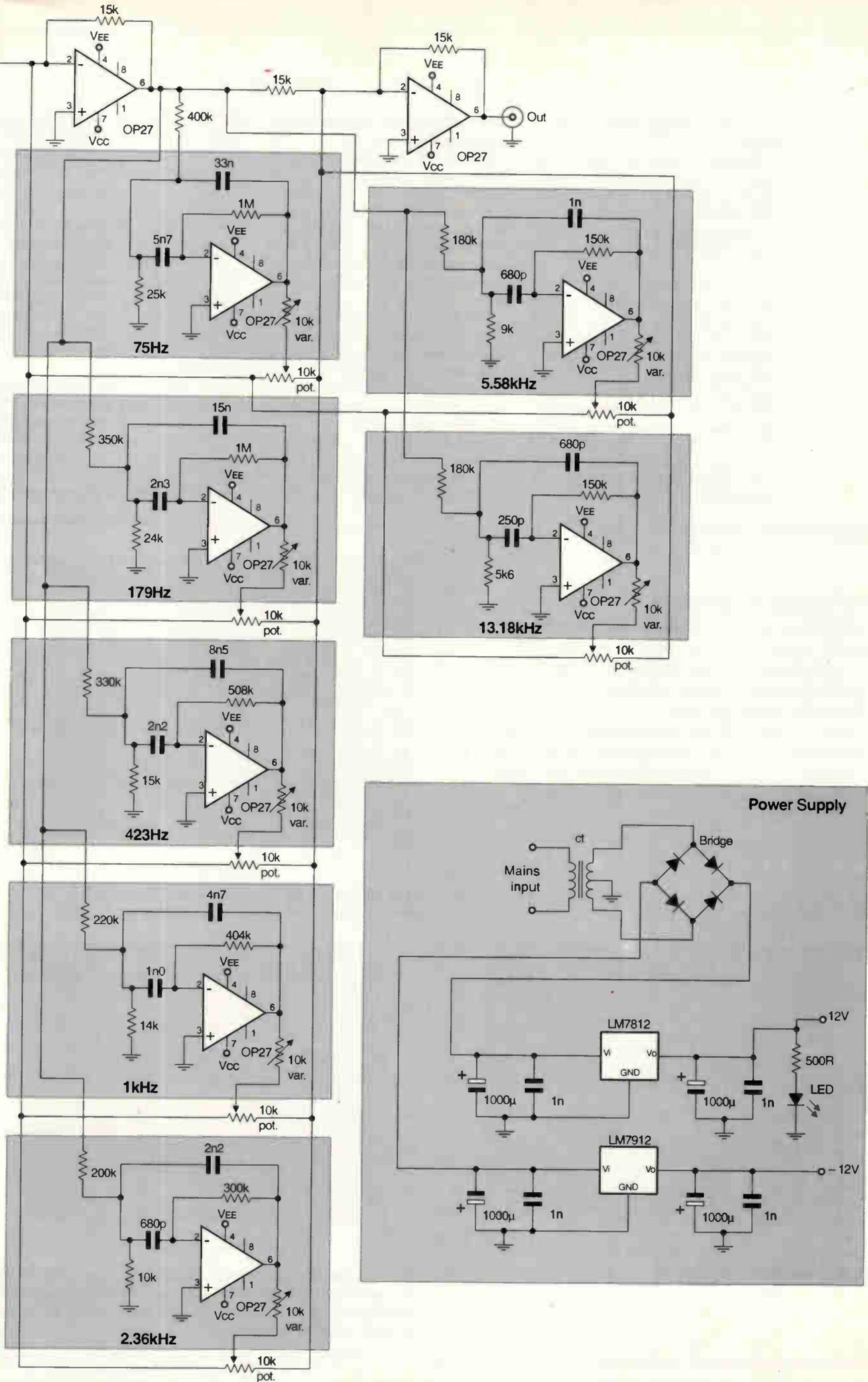


Fig. 2. Full circuit of one stereo channel of the 15-band equaliser. The OP27 was chosen for its low noise, high speed and precision.

**Graphic equaliser specifications**

Input signal	1V
Input resistance	15kΩ
Internal resistance	200Ω
Audio frequency	30Hz to 25kHz
Signal-to-noise ratio	90dB
Gain	-12dB to +12dB.

The equaliser has 15 channel centre frequencies: 49, 75, 116, 179, 275, 423, 650Hz, 1, 1.53, 2.36, 3.63, 5.58, 8.57, 13.18 and 20kHz.



range from around 20Hz to 16 or 20kHz.

Modern equalisers are digital. They allow for pre-programmed settings. There are one or two less well specified equalisers, supposedly for the professional market, that are only 15 channels with the centre frequency every  $2^{2/3}$  octave.

There's also a variety of stand-alone equalisers made for car radios and the like that are 10 or 7-channel devices. These are advertised as giving lift to the bass sound. You can even buy a software program, for use with RealPlayer and similar programs on the computer, which gives a representation of a graphic equaliser on the screen. This enables you to shape the sound from your computer using the mouse.

A popular equaliser for the PC uses 10 channels. See for example,

<http://cgi2.prognet.com/pluszone/tutorial60/equaliser.html>

However, the manufacturer's claim that this equaliser operates up to 65kHz should be treated with some reserve.

The three-channel graphic equaliser in some cheap audio equipment can only be a gimmick. It is difficult to see how they are that much better than the traditional bass and treble tone controls.

The drawback of cheap equipment with small speakers is usually that the bass response is too low but that can be corrected by boosting the bass and/or cutting the treble. Five-channel equalisers are provided on some quite expensive radio/tape recorders.

Normally, the audio frequency is taken to cover the range from around 20Hz to 20000Hz. Not many people will be able to hear the whole of that

range though. The upper frequency limit that a human being can resolve falls with increasing age. The effect of adjustments at such high frequencies would be quite unnoticeable. It is unlikely that the average Clapham omnibus rider would have the ear to be able to adjust a 31-channel equaliser.

A quite non-scientific survey among friends and acquaintances with audio equipment equipped with equalisers found that the majority never bother with controls at all after the first few hours – or sometimes even minutes – of ownership.

It is however clear – and one only needs to read the correspondence column of this journal – that there are people who feel very passionately about audio quality. To these people, no doubt a design for a relatively inexpensive but effective graphic equaliser

### Performance curves

While these are not ideal curves, as there is clearly some interaction between channels, we nevertheless believe that they are sufficiently good to warrant using the equaliser for audio shaping or compensation.

These curves represent very extreme conditions. In practice, you would not expect to set up major variations in gain in adjacent channels, but rather there would be a relatively smooth transition between channels.

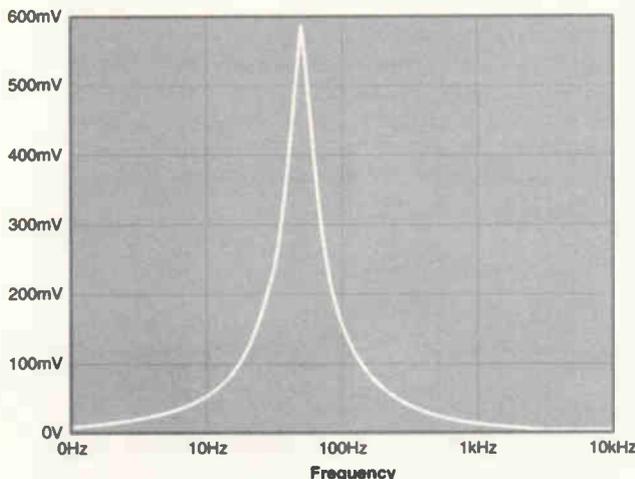


Fig. A. Response of the 49Hz channel.

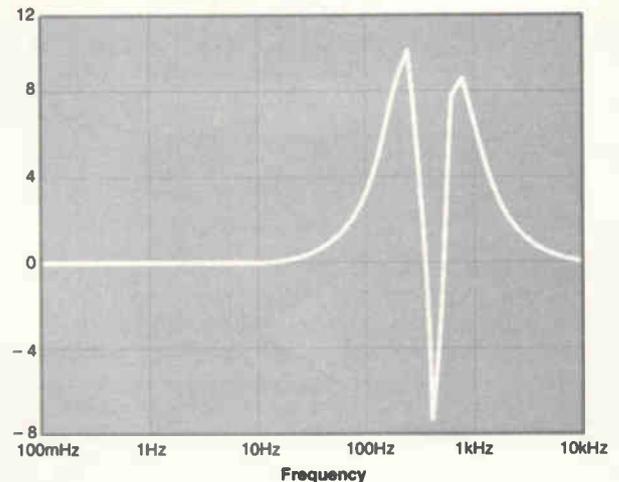


Fig. B. Response of the equaliser with the 275 and 650Hz channels set to +12dB and the 432Hz channel set to -12dB.

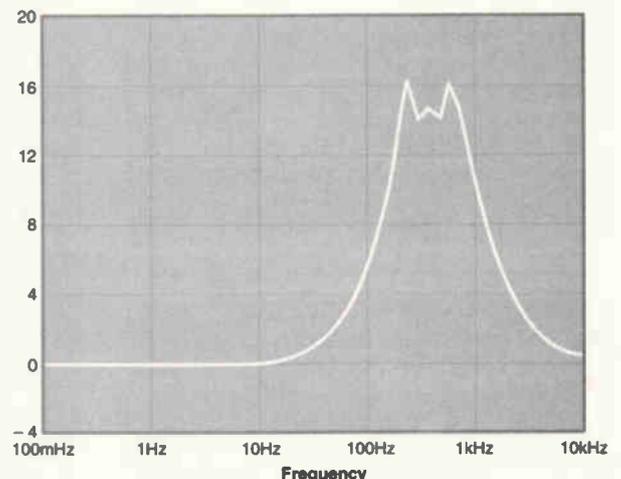


Fig. C. Response with all three previous channels set to +12dB and is a measure of the ripple of the equaliser. A ripple of about 2dB is more than acceptable. In general the ear is not sensitive to changes in sound amplitude less than 3dB.

would be of interest. In addition people with impaired hearing might find some form of audio shaping of value.

To be honest with you, the real impetus for this project was the appearance in a local dealer in surplus electronic equipment of a large number of 10k $\Omega$ , four-inch linear slide potentiometers, boxed, unused and at a knock-down price.

Tone controls consist of a high-pass and low-pass filter with amplification and attenuation. Nowadays, you can get TDA1524A tone-control IC that requires only a few additional passive components to operate. However, graphic equalisers require a number of band-pass filters. The ideal filter response would be rectangular. This is unfortunately far from obtainable.

Whereas passive filters require both inductance and capacitance, active fil-

ters need only capacitance. An active filter is one using one or more operational amplifiers. Op-amps are necessary to obtain both gain and attenuation and to avoid using inductors.

Narrow band-pass filters are needed to make a useful graphic equaliser. The important factors are the bandwidth, generally the frequency difference between the 3dB points, the flatness of the filter response and the slope of the sides of the response.

A graphic equaliser's design is no more nor less than the design of a narrow band filter and there's a wide range of configuration options available for such filters. At one time, *Wireless World*, as this journal was then called, published a pack comprising about 16 cards in a transparent envelope, each card giving details of a different active filter circuit. For many

readers – including one of the writers – this was probably the best instruction they ever received in filter technology.

We designed our filters from the information given in an excellent book by Williams<sup>1</sup>, finally opting for a Butterworth type filter. According to Williams, Butterworth filters should be used wherever possible because of their favourable characteristics. They have the flattest top of any active filter but the slope is not as good as others and the phase shift through the filter is somewhat poorer.

We used a two-pole filter – one with two capacitors – to give us a steeper slope than a single-pole filter. The centre frequency of the filter,  $f_c$ , is defined in terms of the high and low 3dB attenuation frequencies  $f_h$  and  $f_l$  as  $f_c = \sqrt{f_h f_l}$ .

We did a computer simulation of a three and five-channel graphic equaliser

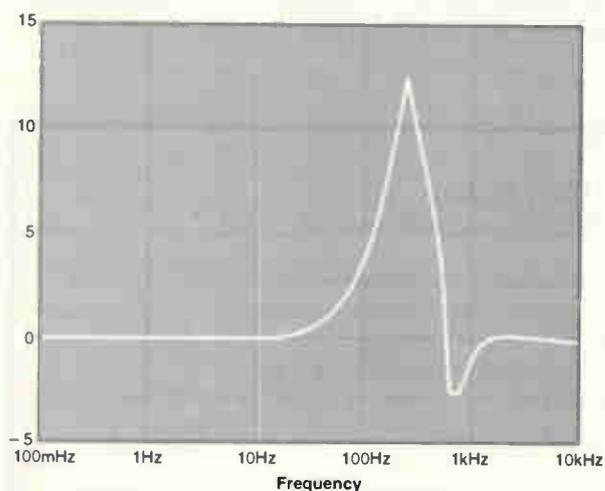


Fig. D. The same channels but with the 650Hz channel set to -12dB.

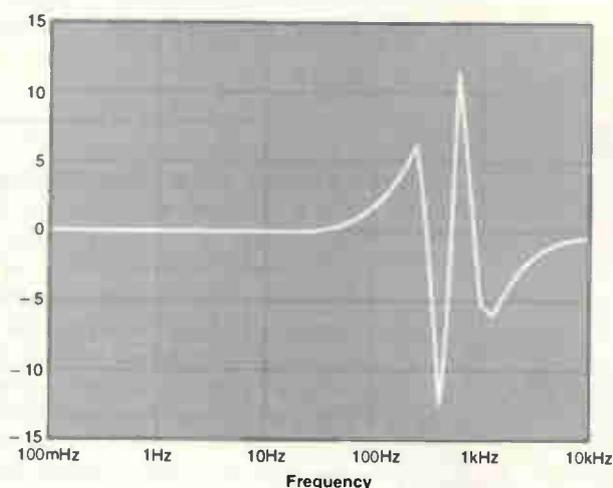


Fig. F. Shows channels 275 and 650Hz amplifying and channels 423 and 1kHz attenuating.

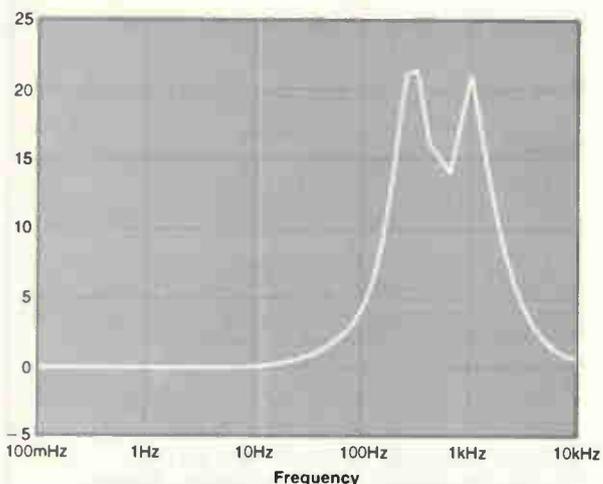


Fig. E. Illustrating the condition in which all the three previous channels plus the 1kHz channel are giving maximum amplification, all others being set at a gain of one.

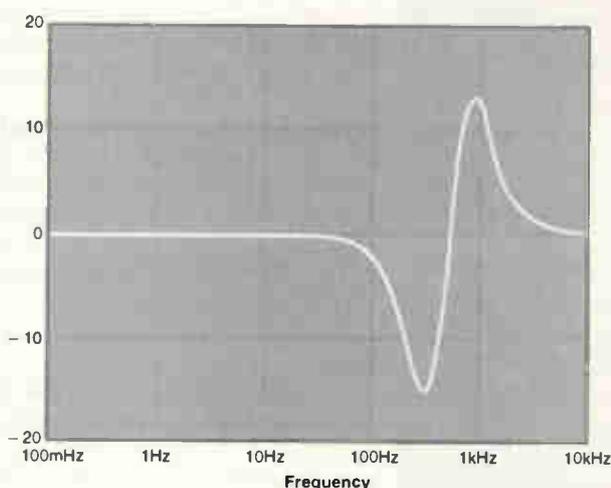


Fig. G. The opposite setting to Fig. E in which channels 275 and 650Hz are attenuating and channels 1 kHz and 423Hz are amplifying.

er using Butterworth second-order filters. We found that such devices were very poor in that adjustment in one channel had a marked effect in adjacent channels. This made it quite difficult to get a prearranged response.

As a result of this simulation, it was clear that using fairly simple filters required a larger number of narrower channels if each channel was not to have an effect at frequencies well outside the nominal channel. We decided to build an equaliser with as near to professional specifications as was feasible on a limited budget.

There are professional instruments on the market using 15 channels and we felt that that would suffice. We opted for the specifications mentioned in the separate panel.

**Circuitry**

Figure 1 shows the basic idea. We used the OP27 operational amplifier. This is a low-noise, high-speed precision device, making it very suitable for

this application. A data sheet for this amplifier can be downloaded from,

<http://www.ti.com/sc/docs/products/analog/op27.html>

The actual design was based on formulae given in Williams work<sup>1</sup> and is too complex to discuss here. However, certain factors have to be determined. These include the filter selectivity factor, Q, defined as the ratio of  $f_c$  to  $f_h - f_l$ .

The selection of 15 channels over the frequency range gives a Q factor of 2.31 per channel with the minimum frequency of 40Hz and a maximum frequency of 25kHz. The multiplication factor between the adjacent centre frequencies is found from the expression  $K=(25k/40)^{1/15}$  and is approximately 1.53.

Figure 1 shows the basic Butterworth two-pole configuration.

**Setting up**

Figure 2 shows the complete circuit. In each filter section, a 10kΩ slide

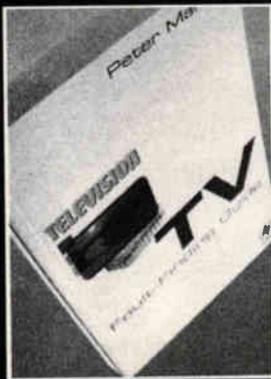
potentiometer adjusts the feedback to give gain or attenuation. The preset potentiometer in each slide potentiometer's wiper should be adjusted so that the gain is 1 when the slide potentiometer is in its centre position.

We made up two complete equalisers in one enclosure to use with stereo equipment. According to our ears, the equaliser works well.

Measurements made with a signal generator confirmed that the different channels individually behaved more or less as designed, although the centre frequencies were not as accurate as we had supposed. It should be pointed out that we used standard value components, the nearest in value to those predicted by the equations, which would certainly give rise to some inaccuracy. ■

**Reference**

1. 'Electronic Filter Design Handbook', A. B. Williams, McGraw-Hill 1981.



**TV Fault Finding Guide**

by Peter Marlow  
 Contents: Introduction;  
 A-Z of manufacturers  
 and models  
 Written for  
 professional service  
 engineers and anyone  
 involved with TV  
 repair. Also suitable  
 for some college  
 courses.

400pp pages  
 Price £22.50

**Real repair and troubleshooting info**

– not just cribs from manufacturers' data sheets. Written for ease of reference, this book is an essential repair tool – not just another volume for the shelf. *Television* magazine's TV Fault Finding column is a unique forum for practical servicing tips, with the UK's leading service engineers and servicing writers contributing their recommendations month by month. But try finding those faults reports for the Amstrad CTV2200 that's on your bench. Even with an index you will be chasing through a pile of magazines. Until now that is. Peter Marlow's TV Fault Finding Guide is a distillation of the most used fault reports from 11 years of *Television* magazine.

**Arranged by make and model**, the information is extremely easy to access, and the book is a convenient size. This will undoubtedly become one of the service engineer's most useful tools. Unlike other fault guides, this one is based on top quality information from leading authorities, and genuine repair case studies.

Over 2000 reports covering over 300 models Instant on-the-spot diagnosis and repair advice *Television* magazine's leading writers' wit and wisdom available for the first time in book form.

**How to pay**

(TV Fault Finding Guide) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card  
 Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L514,  
 Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,  
 Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See www.distel.co.uk/data/my00.htm for picture + full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pcs) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" **BRAND NEW** Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided **NEW** £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline **NEW** £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with Integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) **NEW** £79.95
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) **NEW** £89.50
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) **NEW** £105.00
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK6409MAV 3.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) **NEW** £190.00
  - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £14.95
  - 3 1/2" FUJJI FK-309-25 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
  - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodril ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
  - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. **NEW** £199.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MIT'S. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-50 DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3090 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Suppy £1850
- 1Kw to 400 Kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr PA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM MAU501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360 11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trenor DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 v £POA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 18 pen high speed plotter £750
- Vlew Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £1800
- Sony DXC-300A High quality CCD colour TV camera £POA
- Kathley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £995
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Flakers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £845
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA315ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.  
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 1 1/2" D. **Only £99.00 (E)**

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00 (D)**

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 1 1/2". Good used condition. **Only £125 (E)**

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered, 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 80 output high spec 2u rack mount video VDA's £495
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/w wavelform monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £650
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA
- R&S FTD2 Dual sound unit £660
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- TEK TDS380 400MHz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc £2900
- TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital realtime + colour display etc £5100
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730V10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays.

Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extra available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switchout utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!  
A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each  
**Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)**

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. , CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS BIG £ SAVER

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available.

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams, etc. etc.

Web ref = LK33 **ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)**

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

- NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. **ONLY £89.00 (B)**
  - ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95
  - DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w GBASIC. £14.95
  - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00
  - Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
- shipping charges for software is code B

# DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk



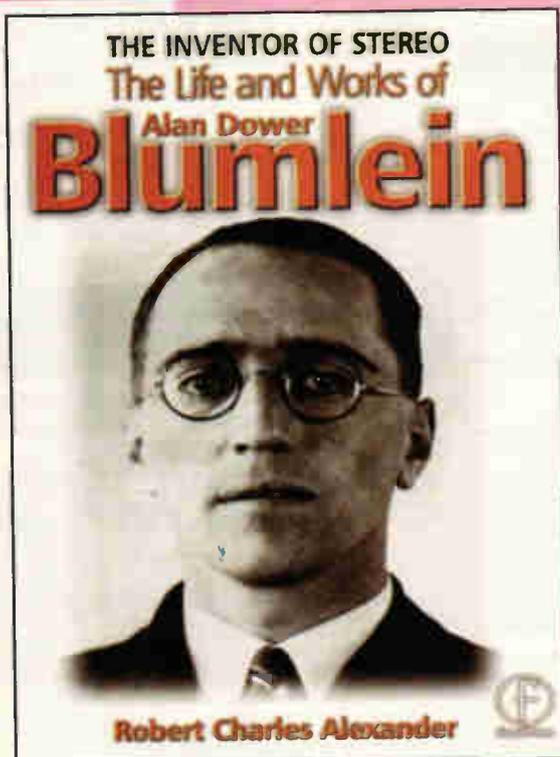
ALL MAIL TO  
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Heath  
Surrey CR7 8PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Seihurst Park SR Rail Stations

**NEW** DISTEL ©  
Visit our web site  
www.distel.co.uk  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0208 653 3333**  
FAX 0208 653 8888

# BOOK TO BUY



Post your completed order form to:-

Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order: 020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111

UK Price: £17.50 Europe £20.00 ROW £22.00

Paperback price includes delivery

## How to pay

(Blumlein) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expirey Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**T**his book is the definitive study of the life and works of one of Britain's most important inventors who, due to a cruel set of circumstances, has all but been overlooked by history.

Alan Dower Blumlein led an extraordinary life in which his inventive output rate easily surpassed that of Edison, but whose early death during the darkest days of World War Two led to a shroud of secrecy which has covered his life and achievements ever since.

His 1931 Patent for a Binaural Recording System was so revolutionary that most of his contemporaries regarded it as more than 20 years ahead of its time. Even years after his death, the full magnitude of its detail had not been fully utilized. Among his 128 patents are the principal electronic circuits critical to the development of the world's first electronic television system. During his short working life, Blumlein produced patent after patent breaking entirely new ground in electronic and audio engineering.

During the Second World War, Alan Blumlein was deeply engaged in the very secret work of radar development and contributed enormously to the system eventually to become 'H2S' - blind-bombing radar. Tragically, during an experimental H2S flight in June 1942, the Halifax bomber in which Blumlein and several colleagues were flying, crashed and all aboard were killed. He was just days short of his thirty-ninth birthday.

For many years there have been rumours about a biography of Alan Blumlein, yet none has been forthcoming. This is the world's first study of a man whose achievements should rank among those of the greatest Britain has produced. This book provides detailed knowledge of every one of his patents and the process behind them, while giving an in-depth study of the life and times of this quite extraordinary man.

## Contents

Earliest days

Telegraphy and telephony

The audio patents

Television

EMI and the Television Commission

The high- definition television period

From television to radar

The story of radar development

H2S - The coming of centimetric radar

The loss of Halifax V9977

Legacy

To Goodrich Castle and beyond

# Four-way RS232 router

Prototype RS232 router with two daughter boards fitted.

In software terms, the two standard RS232 COM ports on the PC are readily accessible. Also, there's a considerable number of instruments that are equipped with compatible serial port.

Usually though, at best only one COM port on the PC is free so only one instrument can be interfaced. In most cases, a mouse occupies one COM port and a modem the other. In the case of a lap-top computer the situation may be worse. There may simply not be enough physical space for a second port connector.

Companies such as Thurlby Thandar<sup>1</sup> and Amplicon<sup>2</sup> do offer multi-RS232 port expansion systems, but these are relatively expensive. The following proposed circuit, which we refer to as an RS232 switch box, provides a cost effective alternative. It allows four instrument with RS232 ports to be connected to a single serial port on a PC or compatible.

## The RS232 switch box

This design is based on the MAX238 from Maxim<sup>3</sup>. Since the circuit is specifically made to transfer data from TTL voltage levels to the RS232 voltage levels, it proved relatively simple to fabricate a fully-compatible multiplexing system.

The mother board, Fig. 1, accepts signals from the computer. It routes RS232 through to one of four daughter boards depending on which interface has been enabled via a signal from the printer port.

<sup>1</sup>Frank Thompson MSc PhD CPhys MInstP MIEE is with the Dept. of Environmental Geographical Sciences at Manchester Metropolitan University.

Figure 2 shows one of the daughter boards, which plugs into one of the four sockets shown in Fig. 1.

This scheme allows interfacing with each channel to be independent. The bit rate, parity, number of data bits and presence of stop bits are all under program control.

Enabling signals are taken from the 74138 decoder and are specified by writing 0, 1, 2 or 3 to the printer port. Buffering on both the mother and daughter boards is achieved with the 74241 schmitt-trigger IC.

Listing 1, in Qbasic, finds the base address of the printer port. An important feature of the present system is that it isolates an instrument using only a two-wire RS232 interface cable.

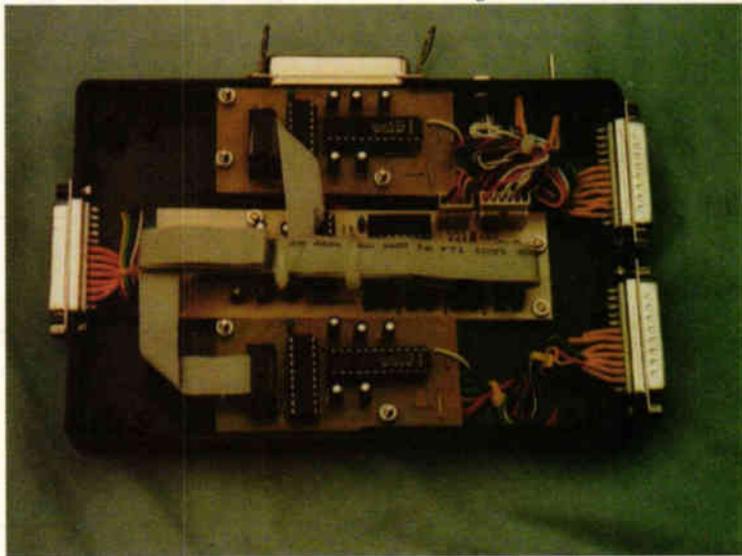
Inevitably, a program will be terminated by a 'buffer overflow' error signal if one of these instruments is attached directly to COM1 or COM2 since no handshake signals are provided. By operating through a switch box, the data is switched off before it reaches the buffer.

## Using the switch box

As a test of the switch box, I used it to import data from two different instruments. One was a Mettler Toledo<sup>4</sup> PM 460 mass balance with a three-wire RS232 cable. The other was an Instrotech<sup>5</sup> CD 75 conductivity meter, which has a two-wire RS232 cable.

I first found the base address of the LPT1 printer port with the aid of the previous routine. For the IBM Thinkpad being used, a value of 956 was obtained.

With the short Qbasic program of Listing 2, readings were taken from both instruments. I found that the switch box operated satisfactorily



**Instruments with RS232 interfacing are abundant, but because the average PC only has one spare COM port, experiments involving a number of instruments are tedious. With Frank Thompson's RS232 switch box, the LPT port selects one of four routes for RS232 communications under software control, essentially expanding one COM port to four.**

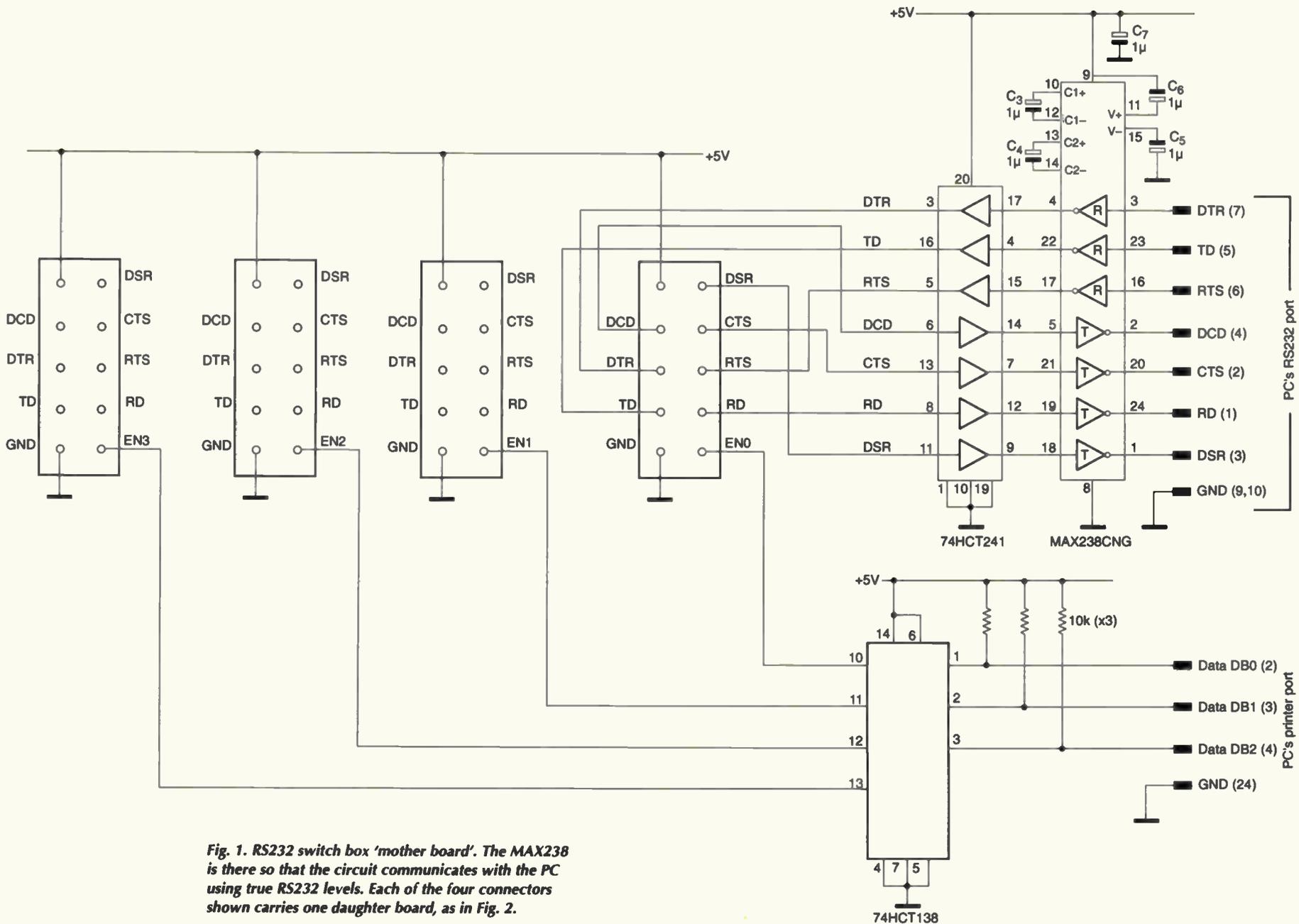


Fig. 1. RS232 switch box 'mother board'. The MAX238 is there so that the circuit communicates with the PC using true RS232 levels. Each of the four connectors shown carries one daughter board, as in Fig. 2.

and data strings were displayed on the screen.

No problems were encountered with the two-wire RS232 cable of the CD75 conductivity instrument.

**In summary**

Within the speed limitations of any serial port, I found that the RS232 switch box is an extremely useful circuit for interfacing many laboratory experiments to a PC. Importantly, it has also proved to be student proof!

Although four ports are available on the existing switch box, it can be expanded to use all eight data lines on the printer port.

Also, if some form of data-line expansion were then to be used, the number of RS232 ports could be increased even further. The main limiting factor may then be the accumulated time involved with the PC serving all the ports in succession. ■

**Listing 1. Qbasic routing for finding the the PC printer port's base address.**

```
DEF SEG = 0 'access page ZERO vectors
CLS
PRINT "Number of Centronics ports: ", (PEEK(&H411) AND (128 + 64))/64
A = PEEK(&H408) + 256 * PEEK(&H409) 'find base vector
A$ = HEX$(A)
'
'print out number of ports and base address of LPT1
'
PRINT "Address of LPT1 : "; PEEK(&H408) + 256 * PEEK(&H409)
PRINT LPT1 in Hex is "; A$
PRINT "Address of LPT2 : "; PEEK(&H40A) + 256 * PEEK(&H40B)
PRINT "Address of LPT3 : "; PEEK(&H40C) + 256 * PEEK(&H40D)
PRINT "Press any key to return to program
END
```

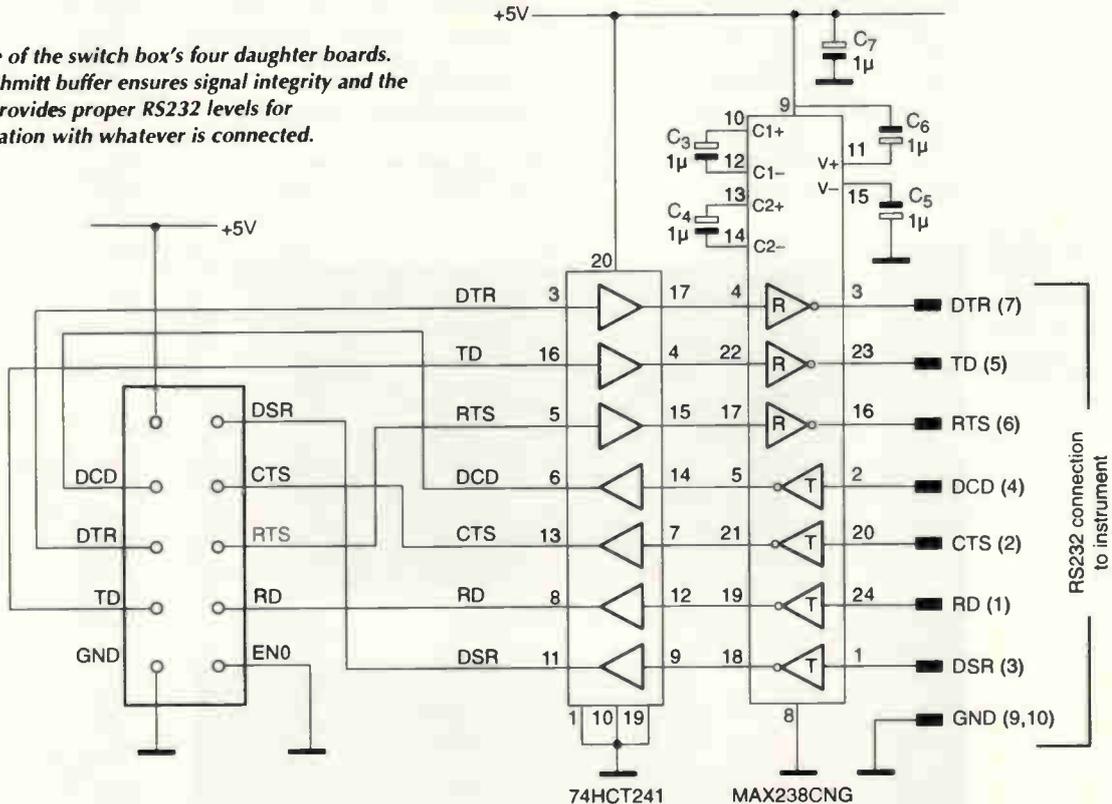
**Listing 2. Qbasic for taking readings from two instruments using the RS232 switch box.**

```
'*****Test Switch BOX*****
'*****start with readings from Mettler Balance PM 460
Count = 1 ' count readings
DO
OUT 956, 0 ' open port 1 on SWITCH BOX
OPEN "COM1:2400,E,7,1,CS,DS,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1 specify RS232
PRINT #1, "S" 'computer sends message to balance
INPUT #1, M$ 'mass string returned from balance
PRINT M$ ' write mass string on screen
CLOSE #1
'***** change RS232 to obtain conductivity readings
'***** readings from CD 75 meter
OUT 956, 1 'open port 2 on SWITCH BOX
OPEN "COM1:9600,N,8,1,CS,DS,CD" FOR RANDOM AS #2
INPUT #2, RESULT$
PRINT RESULT$
CLOSE #2
Count = Count + 1
LOOP UNTIL Count > 10 'take 10 readings
END'
```

**More information**

1. Thurlby Thandar – www.ttinst.co.uk
2. Amplicon – amplicon.co.uk
3. Maxim Integrated Products – www.maxim-ic.com
4. Mettler Toledo – www.mt.com
5. Instrotech – www.instrotech.com

**Fig. 2. One of the switch box's four daughter boards. The 241 schmitt buffer ensures signal integrity and the MAX238 provides proper RS232 levels for communication with whatever is connected.**



# Versatile stimulus for digital test

Digital word generator – software notes. Essential reading for anyone interested in **Colin Attenborough's** tester for digital systems published in last month's issue.

In last month's issue, my article 'Versatile stimulus for Digital Test' described a PLD-based system capable of producing a preprogrammed stream of digital words. This instrument interfaces to a PC and is intended as a stimulus to digital testing.

Two pieces of software are needed for the tester. One is the firmware for the PLD. The other provides the PC-based GUI that allows the tester to be elegantly and conveniently programmed and monitored.

Both pieces of software were provided on the free CD mounted on the cover of the November issue. The following is a more detailed explanation of the software provided for those of you unfamiliar with some of the procedures involved.

## Interested in just getting it working?

If you have no Visual Basic, no Visual C, and no PLD programming software, then the 'Install' directory is the only one that will interest you. You'll need to send an SAE marked 'DT PLD' to Electronics World's editorial offices to obtain a programmed PLD though.

The 'Install' directory contains three files; double-click the 'setup' application to install the word generator's software. The software can be uninstalled using Start/Settings/Control Panel/Add/Remove programs.

## For advanced users...

The 'VB source code' directory

will be useful to those of you familiar with Visual Basic 6. As usual, double-clicking on the Visual Basic Project File will start Visual Basic and allow you to poke holes in my code.

The file WfmGenDLL.dll is the dynamic link library, or DLL, containing functions called by Visual Basic; this allows control of the printer port to which the hardware is connected. The file 'count.wfm' is an example waveform file.

The files in the 'WfmGenDLL' directory are needed to modify the DLL for your own purposes. You'll need Visual C++6, of course. Double-click the '.dsw' file to start Visual C++6 with the project loaded. The file WfmGenDLL.cpp contains most of the code that I wrote.

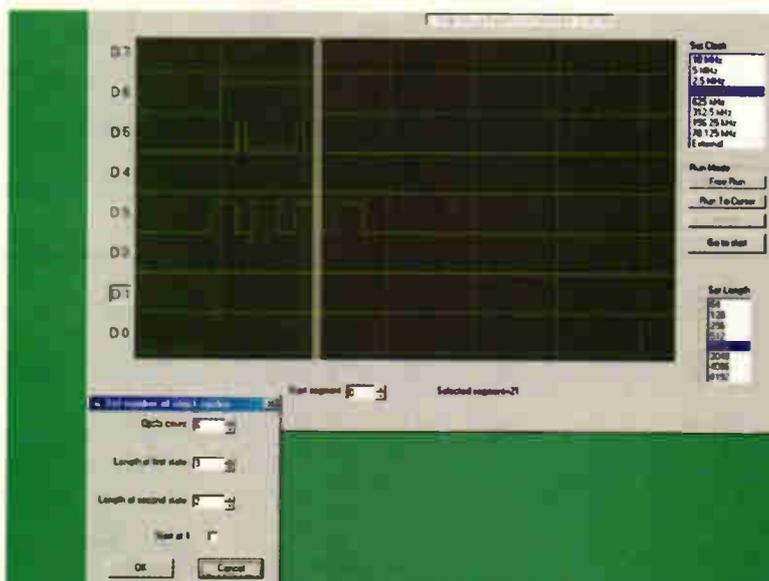
Functions made available to the Visual Basic program have names of the form,

```
WFMGENDLL_API return_type
    fname(parameter1,
            parameter2, ...)
```

These exported functions must be listed in the file 'WfmGenDLL.h' – a point that I missed in the main article. These '.h' and '.cpp' files are the only ones that the programmer must modify; all other files are generated automatically when you choose a DLL in the Visual C++ wizard. See last month's article for details.

The 'Release' directory inside 'WfmGenDLL' contains the resulting DLL. When you select 'generate mapfile', the map file

*This is the sort of thing you should see on your PC's screen when everything's up and running.*



turns up here too. There's more on this in last month's article.

### PLD software details

'WrdGnPLD' contains files associated with the design of the PLD. It will only be of use to you if you have Lattice's PLD software.

Double-clicking the 'wrngen.syn' file starts up the Lattice software with the project loaded. The directory 'wrngen' inside 'WrdGnPLD' contains the results of the graphical layout process described in the main article. Significantly, it contains the .jed file which is fed to a blank PLD to program it.

If you install the 'WrdGnPLD' directory somewhere deep in a nest of directories, remember to avoid having a path to which DOS would take exception – keep the directory names short and avoid spaces.

'Sim' contains files that show you how a design may be simulated using Lattice's software. The file 'counter.syn' is the one to double-

click to start the software with the counter design loaded. The same strictures about directory names apply here.

Double-click the '.abv' file to edit it; to run the simulation, single-click the '.abv' file, and double-click 'Equation Simulation Waveform'. You can then add signals to the display using Edit/Show from the menu bar.

Remember that the generator needs Windows 95 or 98. Relying as it does on the simple C code,

```
(_outp(PORT, VALUE); )
```

to change the state of printer port lines, it can't be used with Windows NT or Windows 2000.

### A tip

Since writing the original article, I've found that there's a more elegant way to achieve something mentioned there.

When I told you how to set up the DLL calling convention by using

'Project/Settings in Visual C++', I said that the calling convention had to be set up separately for the Debug and Release versions of the program – if you have need to use them both. There's a better way.

In Project/Settings, above the left-hand pane, there's a drop-down box, with options 'Win32 debug', 'Win32 release', and – and this is the important bit – 'All configurations'. This last option will do what it says, saving you the trouble of entering the settings separately for each type of build. ■

Colin has put a considerable amount of time and effort into producing and debugging this design. You are free to use and modify the software for your own personal interests, but if you want to make commercial gain from the design – in full or in part – you must first obtain a licence from Colin.

## How to order

### (PC Interfacing and data acquisition)

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £\_\_\_\_\_ (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

## PC Interfacing and data acquisition

A practical guide to programming for data acquisition and measurement - must-have info in just the right amount of depth for engineers who are not programming specialists. This book offers a complete guide to the programming and interfacing techniques involved in data collection and the subsequent measurement and control systems using an IBM compatible PC. It is an essential guide for electronic engineers and technicians involved in measurement and instrumentation, DA&C programmers and students aiming to gain a working knowledge of the industrial applications of computer interfacing.

Contents: Preface; The PC as a platform for data acquisition; Software considerations; Sensors and interfacing; Sampling, noise and filtering; The interrupt system; Data transfer; Parallel busses; Serial communications; Scaling and linearisation; Basic control techniques; Example projects; Appendix A: Adaptor installation reference; Appendix B: Character codes; Appendix C: References; Index.

Readership: Electronic engineers/technicians using PCs for measurement and instrumentation applications (process control, testing, etc.) Data acquisition and control programmers in industry. PC interfacing - university and advanced hobbyist projects.

**Post your order to:- Jackie Lowe, Room 514, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS  
Or Fax 020 8652 8111**



Price: UK £32.00 Europe £33.50  
NOW £35.00

# Test Equipment Price Blitz!

While Stocks last:

## PHILIPS PM3217 Oscilloscopes

DC-50MHz Dual beam, Dual Timebase (inc Delay).  
Incl NEW probes and Cover...  
an Un-Beatable **£125**



LAST FEW Available:

## MARCONI 2019A Signal Generators

80kHz to 1040MHz AM-FM... Synthesised... 3x LCD  
readouts.  
**STILL ONLY £395**



## OSCILLOSCOPE CLEAROUT

### TEK 212 Portascope (120v Charge)

One Only . . . One damaged  
probe otherwise OK . . .  
Hence Only **£75**

**UNUSED Wayne Kerr  
DTA20 DC-20MHz**  
Twin Trace. Nice basic  
Easy to use scope  
**NOW ONLY £195**

**UNUSED Wayne Kerr  
DTV40-DC-40MHz**  
4 Trace Twin Timebase  
Ex-Demo  
**Only Only at £225**

**UNUSED Wayne Kerr  
DTS40 DC-40MHz**  
Storage, Cursors etc  
**One Only at £295**

**GOULD OS300 Dc-20MHz**  
Twin Trace Nice Basic Easy  
to use Scopes  
**Now Only £125**

**GOULD OS3500  
+ 3010DVM**

Twin Trace DC-60MHz  
**One Only at £195**

**TEK 922R DC-20MHz**  
Twin Trace Horiz mount  
**One Only at £125**

**TEK 2205 DC-20MHz**  
Twin Trace . . . Modern  
Design  
**One Only at £175**

**TEK 465, 465B, 465M**  
DC-100MHz Twin Trace Twin  
Timebase  
All The Same Price  
**Only £275**

**IWATSU SS-5711  
DC-100MHz**  
4 Trace Twin Timebase  
**One Only £325**

**TEK 475 DC-200MHz**  
Twin Trace Twin Timebase  
**Now Only £325**

**TEK 2445 DC-150MHz**  
4 Trace Twin Timebase  
On Screen Readout and  
Cursors  
**Now Only £475**

**TEK 2445A DC-150MHz**  
4 Trace Twin Timebase  
On Screen Readout, Cursors  
and Menu  
**Now Only £575**

**TEK 7623A+ 7A13, 7A18A,  
7B53A**  
Modular, Storage, 4 trace  
On Screen Readouts etc  
**Now Only £475**

**As above but in 7623B  
Mainframe  
Now Only £550**

## TEST EQUIPMENT CLEAROUT

**HP 8569B opt H02**  
Spectrum Analyser  
10MHz-22GHz  
Storage, readouts etc  
**One Only at £2,995**

**MARCONI 6311**  
Microwave Sig Gen  
10MHz - 20GHz  
**One Only at £2,250**

**MARCONI 6313**  
Microwave Sig Gen  
10MHz - 26.5GHz  
**One Only at £2,495**

**EIP 575 Source Locking  
Microwave Counter**  
12 digit LED . . .  
10Hz - 18GHz  
**One Only £975**

**RACAL DANA 1991**  
Universal Nano Counters  
**Now Only £95**

**BALLENTINE 6127B**  
Programmable Scope  
Calibrator  
**One Only at £795**

**CONSULTRONICS  
AUTO-TIMS**  
Automatic Date Line  
Analyser  
Cased, Mint  
**Two Only at £395**

**PHOENIX 5500A**  
Telecomms Analyser  
(not RF)  
**Two Only at £295**

**FARNELL SCG UNUSED**  
Synthesised Clock  
Generators . . .  
15MHz - 50MHz  
**Now Only £75**

**SIEMENS  
D2008 Level Meter**  
200kHz to 18.6MHz  
**One Only at £150**

**ROHDE AND SCHWARZ  
SMLH**  
Signal Generator 10kHz -  
40MHz AM-FM  
**One Only at £125**

**B&K 2112 AF  
Spectrometer £175**  
**B&K 1614 BandPass Filter  
Set £125**  
**B&K 4911 Motion Analyser  
£125**

**HIGH POWER 50ohm  
attenuators**  
2x 10db @ 100W  
BNC connectors  
**Reduced to Clear Only £10**

**FLUKE 80-40k High  
Voltage Probes**  
For DVMs . . . to 40kV . . .  
Cased. As New  
**Now Only £35**

**Travelling Wave Tubes . . .  
NEW**  
2.8 - 3.1GHz . . .  
10mW - 2kW  
**Two Only at £425**



# ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD



All prices are plus VAT and Delivery

**The Cattle Market, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK**

**Tel: +44 (0) 115 986 4902**

**Fax: +44 (0) 115 986 4667**

Also at Ripley, Derbys (01773) 570137 and Coalville, Leicestershire (01530) 811800

Visit our web site: [www.anchorssupplies.com](http://www.anchorssupplies.com) email: [electronics@anchorsupplies.com](mailto:electronics@anchorsupplies.com)

# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

## Low-profile 100W PFC supply

Bulgin Power Source has introduced a 100W open-frame power supply that incorporates power factor correction (PFC) circuitry complying with the requirements of IEC1000-3-2.



Featuring a maximum height of 26mm, the low profile BPSVP103 switch-mode PSU is suitable for applications in telecommunications, networking and computer equipment. The supply has a universal input of 90-264V AC and can be specified with single outputs of 5, 12, 15 or 24V. Using a 175kHz fixed frequency forward circuit topology, it achieves a typical efficiency of 85 per cent.  
*Bulgin*  
Tel: 01522 500511

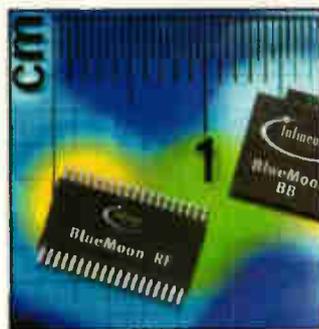
## Embedded audio design

Gennum is launching a single-chip embedded audio codec solution for



multiplexing/demultiplexing digital audio streams into, and out of, digital video signals. The GS9023 embedded audio codec supports the multiplexing and demultiplexing of 20 or 24-bit synchronous audio data with a 48kHz sample rate. It incorporates sufficient processing power to multiplex/demultiplex up to four digital-audio channels. In addition, it integrates with popular AES/EBU digital audio receiver and transmitters to simplify system design. Cascadable architecture allows for the multiplexing and demultiplexing of up to 16 audio channels with no external glue logic. The device supports video standards with rates from 143Mbit/s to 540Mbit/s and when in multiplex mode, also supports the generation and insertion of EDH information according to SMPTE RP165.

*Gennum*  
Tel: 01252 747001



## Bluetooth chipset

Infineon Technologies has begun sampling its first Bluetooth chip set. The BlueMoon I set includes integrated baseband, link manager and host controller interface chips. There's a separate RF transceiver comprising two ICs – a baseband controller and an RF transceiver. The baseband IC, which comes in either a low profile, fine-pitch BGA81 or TQFP100, incorporates a link controller and PCM interface. There is UART support for both software and hardware

handshaking and integrated program ROM. The RF transceiver includes in the receive path an IF-filter on chip. The BiCMOS device is available in small outline TSSOP38 package.  
*Infineon*  
Tel: 01344 396313

## PCI graphics controller

Based on Intel's 430 TX chipset and supporting low-power Pentium MMX CPU with 166MHz or 266MHz clock, the Profive CPU-T6VEF board from Datasound Laboratories has a VESA compatible PanelLink interface which allows the connection of flat-panel displays within a distance of up to 5m without EMI problems, claims the company. The CPU solders directly onto the board, reducing susceptibility to vibration problems. Beside the ISA-bus and PCI-bus connectors, which belong to the PCI104-Plus

## Low-power M16C 16-bit micro

Mitsubishi Electric has added to its M16C series of 16-bit microcontrollers with a low power device, the M16C120, which is a 5Mips device, is available in mask and flash ROM versions, providing 32kbytes of ROM and 1024bytes of RAM or 4kbytes of ROM and 2048bytes of RAM respectively. The device features a 91 basic instruction set and 43 I/O ports including eight LED drive output ports and eight key on wake-up input ports. There is also an eight channel, 10-bit a-to-d converter and six 15-bit timers. The MCU is fully compatible with M16C160. The small outline devices are 10mm square and come in 56-pin QFPs and 52-pin SDIPs. The device also provides enhanced memory to memory operation and bit manipulation instructions. On chip features include a one line watchdog timer and two fast UARTs.  
*Mitsubishi Electric*  
Tel: 01707 278900



Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

standard, the Profive CPU-T6VEF board has a full featured PCI graphic controller with 2Mbyte SDRAM. Analogue CRT monitors are supported as well as flat panel displays. A 10/100bit PCI Ethernet controller with an adapter board and an 8Mbyte flash-disk has been added on-board.

DSL  
Tel: 01462 675530

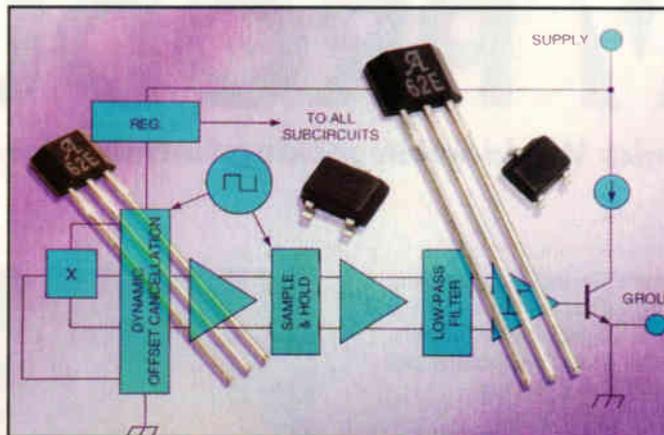
### 8-bit flash micro

Hitachi's latest low-power flash micro, the H8/3664F, is based on the H8/300H CPU core and features a range of peripherals not typical in 8-bit micros, says the firm. These include on-chip communications capability, 16-bit timer and on-chip watchdog timer with built-in oscillator. The H8/3664F is suitable for upgrading applications currently using an 8-bit micro to 16 bits without a significant cost penalty, says the maker.

Hitachi  
Tel: 01628 585163

### Hall-effect switch ICs

The A3361 and A3362 from Allegro Microsystems are two-wire Hall-effect sensor ICs that switch in response to a changing magnetic field. They are for automotive and industrial applications. A



dynamic-offset cancellation technique, based on chopper stabilisation, reduces the residual offset voltage normally caused by device overmoulding, temperature dependencies and thermal stress. The A3361 output current goes low in the presence of a south pole of sufficient strength. The A3362 output current goes high. Each includes on-chip voltage regulator, Hall-voltage generator, small-signal amplifier, chopper stabilisation circuitry, Schmitt trigger and a constant-current open-collector output. An on-board regulator permits operation with unregulated supplies at voltages from 3.5 to 24V. Noise radiation is limited controlling output current slew rate. Three package styles are available: miniature low-profile surface-mount package; miniature SOT-

89 or TO-243AA transistor-style package for surface-mount applications; and three-lead miniature single-in-line package for through-hole mounting. Operating range is -40 to +85°C.

Allegro Microsystems  
Tel: 01932 253355

### Framing device

Vitesse has introduced the VSC9142, an OC-48c packet and ATM over SONET framing device that integrates the physical layer functions of serial clock, data recovery, clock generation, multiplication, multiplexing and demultiplexing between serial and parallel data paths to process and map packet and ATM cells into an OC-48c data stream. It is for data networking equipment such as core and

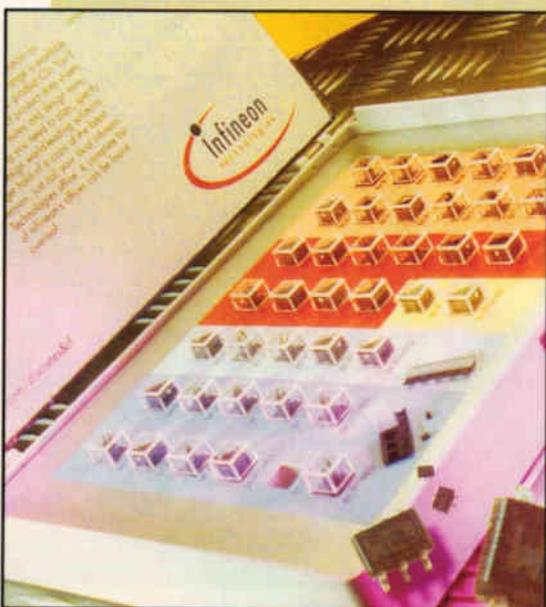


edge routers, ATM switches and multi-service (ATM, IP and Ethernet) switches requiring Sonet-quality links between two nodes. The device uses 0.18µm CMOS technology and dissipates 2.5W. The user can extract or insert specific bytes, status information or the entire SONET transport overhead bytes for supporting operations, administration and maintenance. Performance counters and monitoring functions are integrated in the device. The serial physical layer front end complies with SONET Bellcore GR-253 jitter requirements and provides a power-down mode.

Vitesse  
Tel: 01634 683393

### Solid-state relay

Clare is producing four-pin solid state relays to replace electromechanical and reed relays in security systems. The CPC1008N and CPC1016N, with an on-resistance of 8 and 16Ω respectively, are 100V rated and have 1500V input to output isolation. These devices are immune to magnetic field



### Digital transistor design kit

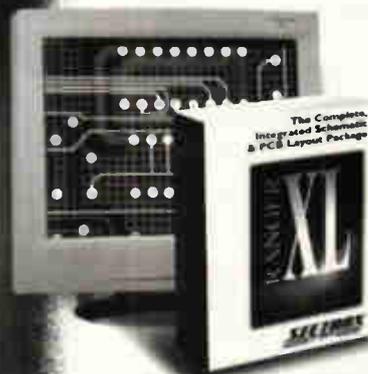
A designer's kit from Infineon contains the products and information needed to let engineers start designing Infineon digital transistors into consumer, automotive, industrial and wireless applications. The 30 devices in the kit include single-chip types (one transistor and two bias resistors) in the SOT23 package with maximum collector currents of 100 (BCR1xx) and 500mA (BCR5xx). Multi-chip versions (two transistors and four bias resistors) are included with maximum collector currents of 100mA in the SOT363 package. For multi-chip and single-chip types, a selection of common resistor bias combinations has been chosen. The kit also contains the BCP72M power switching transistor and the BCR400W silicon MMIC.

Infineon Technologies  
Tel: 01344 396313

# RANGER

## The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package

# Too good for words



### The New Ranger XL Series

- Ranger 2 for Windows £170
- NEW** Ranger 2XL £500
- NEW** Ranger XL from £950
- FREE** Website Download Demo



Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ  
**Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273**

Email: [sales@seetrax.com](mailto:sales@seetrax.com) Website: [www.seetrax.com](http://www.seetrax.com)

strxRXL-7/99

**CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD**

**MARCONI 2019A**

**AM/FM synthesised signal generator 80kHz-1040kHz**

**NOW ONLY £400**

- H.P. 3312A Fun Gen 0.1Hz-13MHz.....£300
- AM/FM Sweep/Tri/Gate/Burst etc. H.P. 3310A Fun Gen 0.005Hz-5MHz.....£125
- Sine/Sq/Tri/Ramp/Pulse FARNELL LFM4 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz.....£125
- Low distortion, TTL Output, Amplitude Meter H.P. 545A Logic Probe with 546A Logic Pulsar.....£90
- and 547A Current Tracer
- FLUKE 77 Multimeter 3 1/2 digit Handheld.....£60
- FLUKE 77 Series 11.....£70
- HEME 1000 LCD Clamp Meter 0-1000A. In Carrying Case.....£60

**RACAL 9008 AUTOMATIC MODULATION METER AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz**

**ONLY £95**

- H.P. 8494A Attenuator DC-4GHz 0-11dB N/SMA.....£250
  - H.P. 8492A Attenuator DC-18GHz 0-6dB APC7.....£95
- MANY OTHER ATTENUATORS, LOADS, COUPLERS etc AVAILABLE

**DATRON 1061 HIGH QUALITY 5% DIGIT BENCH MULTIMETER True RMS/4 wire Res/Girrent Converted/IEEE**

**£150**

- MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen, 10-520MHz.....£175
- RACAL 9908 Auto Mod Meter, 1.5MHz-2GHz.....£200
- LEVELL TG200DMP RC Oscillator, 1Hz-1MHz.....£50
- Sine/Sq. Meter, battery operated (batts. not supplied)
- FARNELL LFI Sine Sq. Oscillator, 10Hz-1MHz.....£75
- RACAL/AIM 9343M LCR Databridge, Digital

**STILL AVAILABLE AS PREVIOUSLY ADVERTISED WITH PHOTOS**

- MARCONI 893C AF Power Meter Sine Measurement Unused.....£100
- Used.....£60
- MARCONI 893B - No Sine.....£30
- MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter Autorangin 5Hz-25MHz.....£195
- GOULD J3B Sine/Sq Osc. 10Hz-100kHz Low distortion.....£75-£125
- AVO 8Mk6 in Ever Ready Case, with leads etc.....£80
- Others Avos from £50
- GOODWILL GFC8010G Freq. Counter 1Hz-120MHz Unused.....£75
- GOODWILL GVT427 Dual Ch AC Millivoltmeter. £100-£125
- 10mV-300V in 12 Ranges Freq 10Hz-1MHz
- SOLARTRON 7150 DMM 6 1/2 digit True RMS - IEEE.....£95-£150
- SOLARTRON 7150 Plus.....£200
- RACAL TRUE RMS VOLTMETERS**
- 9300 5Hz-20MHz usable to 60MHz, 10V-316V.....£95
- 9308B Version.....£150
- 9301/9302 RF Version to 1.5GHz from £200-£300
- HIGH QUALITY RACAL COUNTERS**
- 9904 Universal Timer Counter, 50MHz.....£50
- 9916 Counter, 10Hz-520MHz.....£75
- 9918 Counter, 10Hz-560MHz, 9-digit.....£50
- FARNELL AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-2GHz Unused.....£400

**CLASSIC AVOMETER DA 116 DIGITAL 3.5 DIGIT COMPLETE WITH BATTERIES AND LEADS**

**ONLY £30**

**SOLARTRON 7045 BENCH MULTIMETER 4 1/2 digit BRIGHT LED WITH LEADS**

**ONLY £30**

**IT'S SO CHEAP YOU SHOULD HAVE IT AS A SPARE**

- Auto measurements of R, C, L, Q, D.....£280
- HUNTRON TRACKER Model 1000.....£125
- H.P. 5315A Universal Counter, 1GHz, 2-ch.....£80
- FLUKE 8050A DMM 4 1/2 digit 2A True RMS.....£75
- FLUKE 8010A DMM 3 1/2 digit 10A.....£90

**RADIO COMMUNICATIONS TEST SETS**

- MARCONI 2955/2956.....£280
- MARCONI 2955A/2960.....£250
- MARCONI 2022E Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz-101GHz LCD Display etc.....£525-£750
- H.P. 8657A Synthesised 2-18GHz Sig Gen.....£400
- H.P. 8657B Synthesised 100Hz-1040MHz Sig Gen.....£200
- H.P. 8656B Synthesised 100Hz-99MHz Sig Gen.....£135
- H.P. 8656A Synthesised 100Hz-99MHz Sig Gen.....£95
- H.P. 8640A AM/FM 500kHz-512MHz Sig Gen.....£400
- H.P. 8640A AM/FM 500kHz-512MHz Sig Gen.....£250
- PHILIPS PMS328 100kHz-180MHz with 200MHz Sig Gen Freq Counter IEEE.....£350
- RACAL 9081 Synth AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz.....£250
- H.P. 3325A Synth Function Gen 21MHz.....£600
- MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser.....£1500
- H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10kHz-10MHz.....£2750
- H.P. 8903A Distortion Analyser.....£1000
- WAYNE KERR 9245 Inductance Analyser.....£2000
- H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz.....£1250
- DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit, 1055/1061A/1071.....£300-£600
- MARCONI 2400 Frequency Counter 20GHz.....£1000
- H.P. 5350S Frequency Counter 20GHz.....£2000
- H.P. 5342A 10Hz-18GHz Frequency Counter.....£900
- B&K Accelerometer type 4366.....£300
- H.P. 11692D Dual Directional Coupler 2Hz-18GHz.....£1600
- H.P. 11691D Dual Directional Coupler 2Hz-18GHz.....£1250
- TEKTRONIX P6108B Probe 100MHz Readout. Unused.....£90
- TEKTRONIX P6106A Probe 250MHz Readout. Unused.....£95
- FARNELL AMM2000 Auto Mod Meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused.....£950
- MARCONI 2305 Mod meter, 500Hz-26GHz.....from £750

**RHODE & SCHWARZ APN 62 SYNTHESISED 1Hz-260kHz SIGNAL GENERATOR, BALANCED/UN-BALANCED OUTPUT LCD DISPLAY**

**£425**

- H.P. 6012B DC PSU 0-60V; 0-50A 1000W/£1080
- FARNELL AP60/50 1kW Autoranging.....£1000
- FARNELL H60/50 0-60V, 0-50A.....£750
- FARNELL H60/25 0-60V; 0-25A.....£400
- Power Supply HPS3010 0-30V; 0-10A.....£140
- FARNELL L30-2 0-30V; 0-2A.....£80
- FARNELL L30-1 0-30V; 0-1A.....£60
- Many other Power Supplies available
- Isolating Transformer 240V In/Out 500VA.....£40

**GOULD OS 300 OSCILLOSCOPE DUAL TRACE 20MHz**

**£160**

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

- ADVANTEST R3261A 9kHz-2.6GHz Synthesised.....£4000
- EATON/AILTECH 757 0.001-22GHz.....£2500
- TEKTRONIX 492 50kHz-18GHz.....£3500
- H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100kHz-1500MHz.....£1250
- H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100kHz-21GHz.....£2750
- H.P. 3580A Audio Analyser 5Hz-50kHz. As new.....£1000
- MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution. £2000
- B & K 2033R Signal Analyser.....£1500
- ADVANTEST TR4131 10kHz-3.5GHz.....£2750
- MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz.....from £500
- HP141 Systems 8553 1kHz-110MHz.....£500
- 8554 500kHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz.....from £1000

**UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES**

- TEKTRONIX TDS604A 4 Ch 500MHz 2GS.....£4000
- TEKTRONIX TDS380 Dual Trace 400MHz 2GS.....£2000
- TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1GS.....£1250
- TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Ch 200MHz etc.....£900
- H.P. 54680E Dual Trace 100MHz 20MS.....£900

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

- PHILIPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 200MHz. Delay etc £800. As new.....£950
- PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz. Delay etc £700. As new.....£800
- TEK TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz. Delay.....£800
- TEK 2465B 4 Ch 400MHz. Delay Curs.....£1250
- TEK 2465 4 Ch 300MHz. Delay Curs.....£900
- TEK 2445/A/B 4Ch 150MHz. Delay etc £500-£900
- TEK 468 Dig Storage. Dual 100MHz. Delay. £450
- TEK 466 Analogue Storage. Dual 100MHz. £250
- TEK 485 Dual Trace 350MHz. Delay.....£600
- TEK 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz. Delay.....£400
- TEK 465B Dual Trace 100MHz. Delay.....£325
- PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay.....£250-£300
- GOULD DS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz. Delay. £200

**JUST IN**

- HAMEG HM303.4 Dual Trace 30MHz Component Tester.....£325
- HAMEG HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz Component Tester.....£300
- HAMEG HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester.....£250
- FARNELL DTV20 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester.....£180
- MANY OTHER OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE

**STEWART OF READING**  
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
 Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696  
 Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

**USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
 This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

**CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD**

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

interference and compatible with surface mount manufacturing techniques. They need a minimum input control current of 2mA.

Clare  
Tel: 00 32 12 672002

### Fan-motor driver IC

A fan motor driver IC from Rohm Electronics combines SOP8 packaging with integrated application-specific functionality. The BA6428F is a single-phase, full wave fan motor driver IC for use in desktop computers, office

equipment and peripherals. Built-in motor protection functionality includes a lock detector, automatic restart function and output terminal that provides an alarm when the motor is locked. An integral thermal shutdown facility protects the IC and the motor from overheating. Operating from a typical supply voltage of 5V, it has a maximum power dissipation of 687mW.  
Rohm Electronics  
Tel: 01908 282666

### Audio subsystem

Wolfson Microelectronics has released the WM8722 audio subsystem for digital TV applications. It combines the audio processing requirements of a digital TV system on one chip, letting the user control input and output audio source selection, routing and signal level. It has two stereo analogue outputs, one at line level and

one that includes an analogue volume control. This lets the user vary the output to a TV while maintaining a constant volume on the other output. The on-chip tone generator can be routed to the line or variable outputs. There are two analogue inputs to accommodate switching and level control of two mono or a single stereo source. The device supports data input word lengths from 16 to 24-bit and sampling rates up to 96kHz. The chip consists of a serial interface port, digital interpolation filter, multi-bit sigma-delta modulator and stereo d-to-a converter in a 20-pin SSOP. The three or two-wire serial MPU compatible control port provides access to all features including tone generation, digital de-emphasis for CD replay, on-chip mute, attenuation and phase reversal. The programmable audio data input port supports various

glueless interfaces to DSPs, audio decoders and S/PDIF, AES and EBU receivers.

Wolfson  
Tel: 01316 679386

### Chip-on-glass LCD modules

Chip-on-glass LCD modules for custom graphics applications are available from Anders Electronics. Using STN or FSTN technology, the products



## The Distributor with 20,000 hard-to-find lines EX STOCK!!!

### Semiconductors

We have one of the largest ranges of discrete parts in the UK, both new and obsolete types and, if we do not have it in stock, we can usually source it for you.

Call or fax for our latest Semiconductor stock list.

### Computer products

We carry in stock everything to make a Personal Computer.

CPUs – Memory – Motherboards – Cards – Scanners – Modems – Sound Cards – Speakers – All types of Drives – Cases – PSUs – Monitors etc

### Components & equipment

Call or fax for our latest Semiconductor stock list.

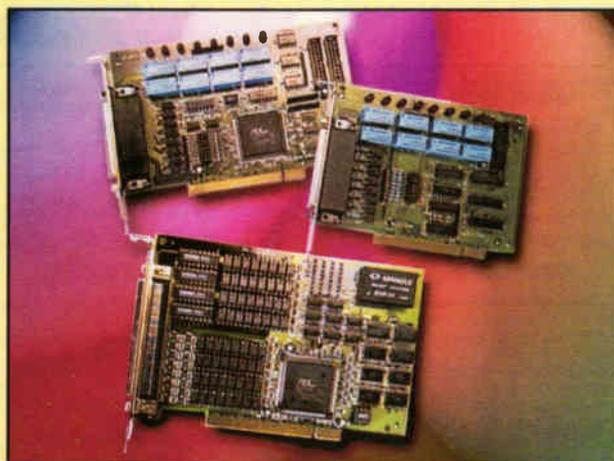
Capacitors – Resistors – Connectors – Potentiometers – Cables – Batteries – Speakers – Amplifiers – Lamps – Microphones – Fans – Power supplies – Transformers – Buzzers – Sirens – Fuses and Holders – LEDs – LCDs – Relays – PA Systems – Tools – Test Equipment – etc

See our web site. Non-trade customers, send £9.80 to the sales office for a complete suite of catalogues.



Semiconductor Supplies International Ltd

Dawson House, 128 - 130 Carshalton Road,  
Sutton, Surrey, England, UK. SM1 4TW  
020-8643 1126 (Sales and Technical Queries)  
Fax: 020-8643 3937 (For International use +4420)  
e-mail: sales@ssi-uk.com Web: ssi-uk.com

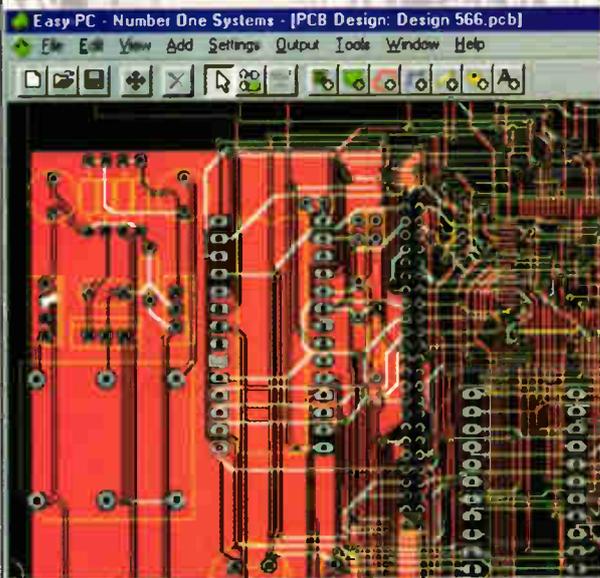


### PCI digital I/O boards

Diamond Point has introduced the Quatech PCI digital I/O data acquisition board with Daqsuite 3.0 software. The PXB-3210/PCI provides 64 isolated digital I/O channels, which protect against external voltages up to 5kV DC and eliminate ground loops. Inputs can accommodate voltages from 0 to 24V with a 2.4kΩ input resistor. The digital input common junction can be configured as common ground or common power, enabling either current source or current sink inputs. The 32 digital outputs are configured as common ground and provided with a 500mA sink current. It has a dual interrupt trigger that provides an internal interrupt signal on each digital input channel. Also available is the PXB-818R/PCI board, which provides eight optoisolated digital inputs for collecting data in noisy environments and eight relay actuator outputs. It is expandable to 32 inputs and 32 outputs accessed via a D-37 female connector.

Diamond Point  
Tel: 01634 722390

# Professional PCB Layout for Windows at Computer Store Prices!



## Easy-PC For Windows 4.0

now reads Ultiboard designs/libraries\*

Suddenly, a professional level PCB layout product is available at a realistic price. Just check the specification and see what excellent value you get with Easy-PC For Windows. Then test before you buy with a demo version - you will be simply amazed with Easy-PC For Windows.

- True Windows 32 bit product
- Integrated Schematics and Layout as standard
- Windows drag & drop throughout
- Multiple documents open within display
- Technology files for fast start-up
- Tiled display - Cascade, Vertical, Horizontal
- Multi-level Undo/Redo
- Integrated standard Autoplace
- Optional shape based AutoRouter
- Full Copper Pour
- Split powerplanes
- Unlimited signal/powerplane layers
- Unlimited non-electrical/doc layers
- Keep out/keep in areas for routing
- R/H mouse menu support
- Pan across design to cursor position
- Cross probing between Schematics and PCB
- Full forward & backward annotation Schematics /PCB
- Modeless driven operation, no menu selection required

Over 7,000 users must be right!

Consistently, one of Europe's most popular PCB Layout products for Windows 95/98/NT/2000, Easy-PC has won praise from users for the wealth of features within each new release. Many of these new features are normally only found in the world's most expensive PCB Layout software packages.

Now try Easy-PC For Windows for yourself!

## Number One Systems

Call +44 1684 773662 or Fax +44 1684 773664

E-mail [info@numberone.com](mailto:info@numberone.com)

\*Ultiboard is a trademark of Ultimate Technology

call us for a demonstration copy or download from [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)

Number One Systems, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

## LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE 020 8684 1166  
 DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
 TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
 1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
 24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
 email: [langrex@aol.com](mailto:langrex@aol.com)  
 FAX 020 8684 3056

AZ31	£ 8.00	KT66 Special	20.00	5Z4GT	3.00	GUBA	1.50
CL33	15.00	KT88 Special	20.00	6AQ5	2.00	6V6G	10.00
E88CC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	6.00	6V6GT	6.00
E180F	3.50	CA2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X4	3.00
E810F	20.00	OB2	3.00	6AU5GT	4.00	6X5GT	3.00
EABC80	4.00	OC3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AT7	3.00
EB91	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6AW8A	4.00	12AU7	3.50
EBF80	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7	5.00
EBF89	1.50	PCL85/805	2.50	6BA6	1.50	12AX7A	7.50
EBL31	25.00	PCL86	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	6.00
ECC33	12.00	PD500	8.00	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC35	12.00	PL36	3.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7	10.00
ECC81	3.00	PL81	2.00	6BR7	4.00	12BH7	7.00
ECC82	5.00	PL504	3.00	6BR8	4.00	12BY7A	15.00
ECC83	3.00	PL508	3.00	6BW6	4.00	12DW7	10.00
ECC85	5.00	PL509/519	10.00	6BW7	3.00	12E1	10.00
ECC88	6.00	PL802	4.00	6BX7GT	7.50	13E1	85.000
ECC808	15.00	PY500A	3.00	6BZ6	2.00	572B	27.50
ECF80	1.50	PY800/801	1.50	6C4	3.00	805	45.00
ECH35	3.50	QQV02-6	12.00	6CB8A	3.00	807	7.50
ECH42	3.50	QQV03-10	5.00	6DC6G	5.00	811A	10.00
ECH81	3.00	QQV03-20A	10.00	6CL6	7.50	812A	55.00
ECL82	5.00	QQV06-40A	12.00	6CG7	3.00	813	27.50
ECL86	5.00	U19	8.00	6CH6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECLL800	25.00	UABC80	1.60	6CWH	6.00	866A	20.00
EF37A	3.50	UCH42	5.50	6DC05	17.50	872A	30.00
EF39	2.75	UCL82	2.00	6DC06B	10.00	931A	25.00
EF40	4.00	UCL83	2.00	6F6G	8.00	2050A	12.50
EF86	5.00	UF89	4.00	6F7G	7.50	5687WB	6.00
EF91	2.00	UL41	12.00	6GK6	4.00	5751	6.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL84	3.00	6J5G	6.00	5763	8.00
EL33	15.00	UY41	4.00	6J5M	4.00	5814A	5.00
EL34	5.00	UY85	2.00	6J7	3.00	5842	12.00
EL34G	5.00	VR105/30	3.00	6JB6A	27.50	6072A	8.00
EL36	5.00	VR150/30	3.00	6JE6C	27.50	6080	6.00
EL41	3.50	Z759	10.00	6JS8C	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL84	2.25	Z803U	15.00	6K6GT	4.00	6201	8.50
EL95	2.00	2D21	3.50	6L6G	15.00	6336A	35.00
EL360	15.00	3B28	12.00	6L6GC	17.50	6550A	25.00
EL509/519	7.50	4CX250B	45.00	6L6GW	10.00	6883B	15.00
EM34	25.00	5R4GY	7.50	6Q7	3.00	7025	7.50
EM81/4/7	5.00	5U4G	10.00	6SA7	3.00	7027A	26.00
EN91	7.50	5U4GB	10.00	6SC7	3.00	7360	26.00
EZ80/EZ81	5.00	5V4G	5.00	6SG7	3.00	7581A	15.00
GZ32	8.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6SJT	3.00	7586	15.00
GZ33/37	15.00	5Z3	5.00	6SL7GT	5.00	7587	20.00
KT61	15.00	5Z4G	6.00	6SN7GT	7.50		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands.

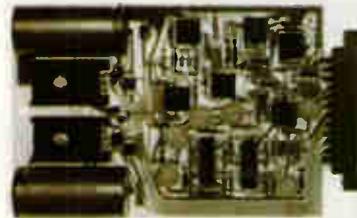
Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00. 4-5 valves £3.00

Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P



## FREQUENCY SHIFTER FOR HOWL REDUCTION



- For public address and sound reinforcement.
- Provides more gain and greater stability.
- 5Hz Fixed Shift Board with mains supply.

- Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- Twin PPM rack and Box Units.
- PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

are made by Nan-Ya and can interface mechanically with a motherboard via an FPC tail that can be either soldered directly to the PCB or mated with a ZIF connector. With resolutions up to 128 by 64 pixels as a single chip, the modules have glass thickness options of 1.1, 0.7 and 0.55mm and a minimum pixel gap of 0.01mm. They can be supplied with backlight colours including white or blue LED.

Anders

Tel: 0207 388 7171

### Power racks

XP's HPR2 2U rack system accepts up to three HPR400-H 400W modules, delivering from 400 to 1200W. It has AC and DC fail alarms as standard. The modular power rack is configured for  $n+1$  redundancy, hot swap operation. The HPR3

3U system accommodates up to five HPR400-V 400W modules, providing 400W to 2kW. Units have fuse or breaker output distribution, system alarm module with LVD option and operating range of  $-40$  to  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Efficiency is typically 85 per cent. The HPR4 takes up to three HPR2k8 2.8kW modules, providing a power density system to 8.4kW. Input breakers are standard, and a float-battery control for battery charging is included. Modules deliver 50A at 48-54V DC or 100A at 24-27V DC at efficiency levels of 91 per cent. All versions have DC output voltage adjustment and come with a diode O-ring. Applications include mobile basestations or industrial users requiring critical load redundancy.

XP

Tel: 01189 845515

has full-load efficiencies up to 87 per cent for a 3.3V output unit. Footprint is 3.7 by 5.8cm, height 1cm and weight 34g. Control and protection features include on-off control, remote sense, voltage trim, short circuit, output overvoltage and thermal shutdown. Applications include wireless basestations, process control and industrial.

Synqor

Tel: 01753 860276

### Optical transceiver

Cypress has introduced an integrated 2.5Gbit/s STM-16 and OC-48 transceiver for optical networking systems. The CY7B9532V is packaged in a 120-pin TQFP and uses 1.3W of power. For STM-16 and OC-48 optical terminator, SDH and Sonet router and add-drop mux subsystems, it integrates an STM-16 and

OC-48 transmitter, receiver, clock data recovery circuit and serdes (serialiser/deserialiser) in one chip. The on-chip transmit FIFO allows for a flexible data clocking rate. Support for the LVPecl interface provides connectivity to network mappers and framers while support for the HSTL parallel interface drives low-Z transmission lines and eliminates the need for resistors in short connections.

Cypress Semiconductor

Tel: 01707 378700

### Copper pair qualifier

The ALT2000 is a tool for physical qualification, monitoring or maintenance of copper-pair subscriber loops. It has an alphanumeric keypad and independent function keys to control the test process. An LCD shows the results. Automatic measurements check the quality of service being provided, and the instrument can store and recall test results to let a technician provide certifiable results in printed form. These tests can be performed in baseband and high band, dealing with spot requirements and DSL frequencies. Frequency bands are programmable, including the automatic extrapolation of



### 24V dc-to-dc converter

Synqor has introduced a 24V input dc-to-dc converter. The quarter-brick sized model can operate without a baseplate or heatsink. It supports a 2:1 input voltage from 18 to 36V, with nine versions from 1.5 to 15V output, and can deliver up to 25A or 100W. The module uses synchronous rectification and

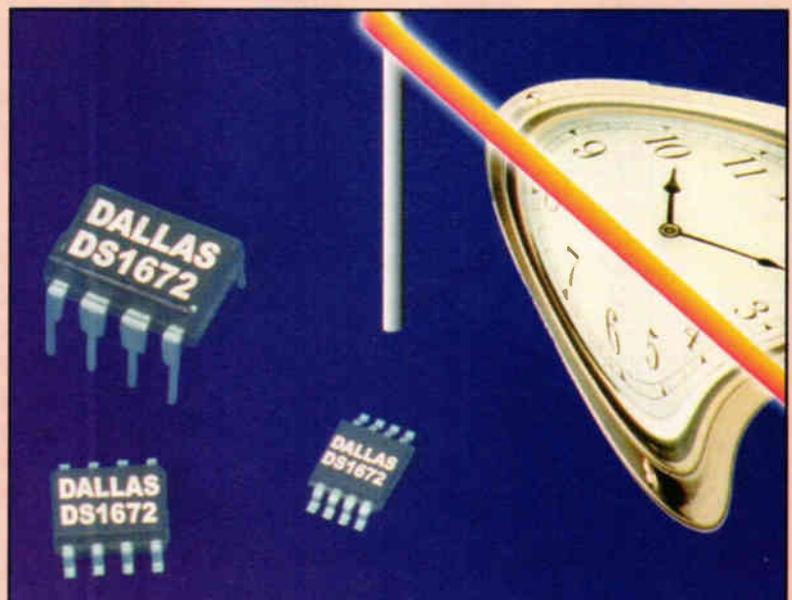


### Serial timekeeper chip with power monitoring circuitry

Dallas Semiconductor's DS1672 serial timekeeping chip has power monitoring circuitry and power-fail switches in the 2 to 3.3V range. It provides the option to trickle charge the backup supply. Communicating with a processor over a two-wire interface, its 32-bit counter counts seconds, from which a software algorithm computes time of day, week, month and year. Applications include cell phones, GPS devices, palm-size computers and laptops. It monitors power supplies for out-of-tolerance voltages. When an undersupply condition occurs, it write-protects timekeeping data registers, resets the processor and switches to backup power to prevent data corruption. On low-power mode, the oscillator maintains timekeeping down to 1.3V, consuming less than 200nA. When power supplies return to normal levels, it holds the processor in reset for 250ms while operating conditions stabilise. Versions are available for 2, 3 and 3.3V with eight-pin DIP, SOIC and  $\mu\text{SOP}$  packages.

Dallas Semiconductor

Tel: 001 972 371 4322



**WATCH SLIDES ON TV  
MAKE VIDEOS OF  
YOUR SLIDES  
DIGITISE YOUR  
SLIDES**  
(using a video capture card)



"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use. For further details see [www.diatv.co.uk](http://www.diatv.co.uk)  
£91.91 + vat = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £37.00 + vat = £43.48

30MP size 32x32x14mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £35.00 + vat = £41.13

40MC size 39x38x27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £32.00 + vat = £37.60

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12x15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + vat = £18.76

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63x47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + vat = £20.74

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42x32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + vat = £22.38

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32x24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + vat = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + vat = £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56x42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + vat = £91.00

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm 100 of 1 value £1.00 + vat 1000 of 1 value £5.00 + vat

866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbital mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily..... £7.46 + vat = £8.77



Please add 1.66 + vat = £1.95 postage & packing per order

**JPG ELECTRONICS**

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield, S40 2BH.

Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 Mastercard/Visa/Switch

Callers welcome 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

Turn your PC into a **DATA LOGGER** and a **CONTROLLER** the same time at low cost !

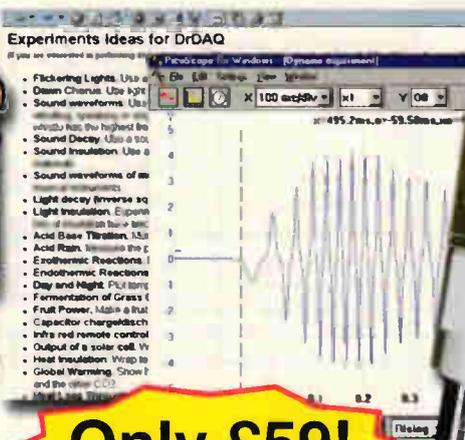


- ✦ **MiniLC** is simply plugged into the printer port (LPT1 to LPT3) of a laptop or desktop computers
- ✦ As a logger , it reads 8 voltages (12-bit, 0-2.5V range)
- ✦ As a controller, it gives 8 digital outputs with TTL level
- ✦ A termination board for connecting external circuitry
- ✦ Supplied with DOS and Windows packages for general-purpose data logging and process control
- ✦ TP6 I/O drivers and Win 16/32 DLLs - give users the freedom to control **MiniLC** from their own programs
- ✦ Various sensors and drivers can be used with the MiniLC
- ✦ **\*\*\*PLUS\*\*\*** Idea Source Book on Measurement and Control - Containing practical circuits on how to use MiniLC to measure temperature, pressure, light and magnetic intensity, flow rate, acceleration, etc. and how to control lights, sounders, motors, etc. using various drivers

For other data logging products, please visit our web site **Intec Associates Limited** [www.intec-group.co.uk](http://www.intec-group.co.uk)  
Tel: +44 (0)161 477 5855 Fax: +44 (0)161 477 5755  
E-mail: [mail@intec-group.co.uk](mailto:mail@intec-group.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD

**The science lab in a PC**



- Output
- Voltage
- Resistance
- Light level
- Temperature
- External sensors
- pH
- Microphone

**Only £59!**  
+VAT

The DrDAQ is a low cost data logger from Pico Technology. It is supplied ready to use with all cables, software and example science experiments.

**DrDAQ represents a breakthrough in data logging.** Simply plug DrDAQ into any Windows PC, run the supplied software and you are ready to collect and display data. DrDAQ draws its power from the parallel port, so no batteries or power supplies are required.

- ✓ Very low cost
- ✓ Built in sensors for light, sound (level and waveforms) and temperature
- ✓ Use DrDAQ to capture fast signals (eg sound waveforms)
- ✓ Outputs for control experiments
- ✓ Supplied with both PicoScope (oscilloscope) and PicoLog (data logging) software

Tel: 01480 396395, Fax: 01480 396296, E-mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com), Web: [www.drdaq.com](http://www.drdaq.com)

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

**PICO**  
Technology Limited

## NEW PRODUCTS

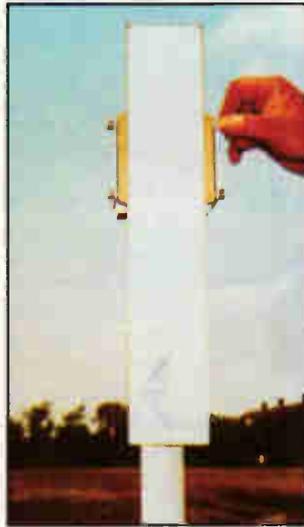
Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

ADSL maximum expected data rate. Using its capability to perform as a return-loss meter, it can measure the level of echo signal caused from impedance mismatching on the line. It can perform attenuation measurements using an insertion loss function. This can be done in-service using live signal data.

*Trend Communications*  
Tel: 01628 524977

### Sector antennas cover 3.6GHz

European Antennas has designed two slim panel sector antennas covering 3.4 to 3.6GHz, vertically and horizontally polarised. The SA16-60-35V/579 and SA16-60-35H1584 measure 474 by 88 by 9.5mm and weigh



1.15kg including mounting brackets suitable for a 50mm pole. They are housed in a machined aluminium chassis that can withstand harsh

environments from  $-30$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ . They have 16dBi gain,  $60^{\circ}$  sector coverage and  $10^{\circ}$  elevation HPBW combined with a fixed electrical down-tilt of  $2^{\circ}$  for cellular coverage. They comply with ETSI specifications for copolar and cross-polar radiation patterns.  
*European Antennas*  
Tel: 01638 731888

### 24-bit, 40kHz

Burr-Brown's ADS1252 is a delta-sigma a-to-d converter for industrial process control, medical analysis systems and test and measurement applications. Resolution is 24 bits and data rate 40kHz. It consists of a fourth-order delta-sigma modulator, digital filter, control logic and two-wire synchronous serial interface for

connection to microcontrollers and digital signal processors. The device operates from a nominal 5V supply and consumes less than 50mW. Specifications include 0.0015 per cent linearity error and 2.8ppm rms noise – effective resolution of 18 bits up to 40kHz. It is packaged in a surface mount SO-8.  
*Burr Brown*  
Tel: 01923 233837

### 160MHz op-amps

From Micrel Semiconductor, the MIC911 and MIC914 operational amplifiers require 1.25mA supply current and achieve 105 and 160MHz gain-bandwidth, respectively. The MIC911 is heavily compensated to make it easier to use; the MIC914 is uncompensated, yet

## BOOK TO BUY

### Low-Power CMOS VLSI Circuit Design

A comprehensive look at the rapidly growing field of low-power VLSI design

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

**Low-Power CMOS VLSI Circuit Design**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to  
Reed Business Information**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Low-power VLSI circuit design is a dynamic research area driven by the growing reliance on battery-powered portable computing and wireless communications products. In addition, it has become critical to the continued progress of high-performance and reliable microelectronic systems. This self-contained volume clearly introduces each topic, incorporates dozens of illustrations, and concludes chapters with summaries and references. VLSI circuit and CAD engineers as well as researchers in universities and industry will find ample information on tools and techniques for design and optimisation of low-power electronic systems.

#### Topics include:

- Fundamentals of power dissipation in microelectronic devices
- Estimation of power dissipation due to switching, short circuit, subthreshold leakage, and diode leakage currents
- Design and test of low-voltage CMOS circuits
- Power-conscious logic and high-level synthesis
- Low-power static RAM architecture
- Energy recovery techniques
- Software power estimation and optimisation

**UK Price: £54.50 Europe £55.50 ROW £57.50**

\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\*

LOW-POWER  
CMOS VLSI  
CIRCUIT DESIGN

Kaushik Roy

# Feel like you're in the wrong job?



Come to [totaljobs.com](http://totaljobs.com) and try out our free Career Health Check. You'll also find thousands of jobs, with new vacancies added every day. And you can post your CV on site, apply for jobs online, even have us e-mail you when suitable jobs come along. So don't be sheepish, visit [totaljobs.com](http://totaljobs.com)

IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**ELECTRONICS  
WORLD**

**totaljobs.com**

totally change your life



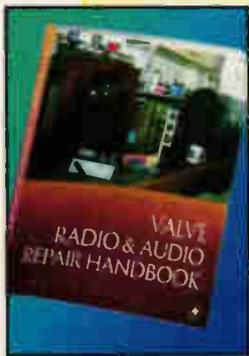
## Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook

\* A practical manual for collectors, owners, dealers and service engineers \* Essential information for all radio and audio enthusiasts \* Valve technology is a hot topic

This book is not only an essential read for every professional working with antique radio and gramophone equipment, but also dealers, collectors and valve technology enthusiasts the world over. The emphasis is firmly on the practicalities of repairing and restoring, so technical content is kept to a minimum, and always explained in a way that can be followed by readers with no background in electronics. Those who have a good grounding in electronics, but wish to learn more about the practical aspects, will benefit from the emphasis given to hands-on repair work, covering mechanical as well as electrical aspects of servicing. Repair techniques are also illustrated throughout.

This book is an expanded and updated version of Chas Miller's classic Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair. Full coverage of valve amplifiers will add to its appeal to all audio enthusiasts who appreciate the sound quality of valve equipment.

Contents: INCLUDES: Electricity and magnetism; Voltage, current, resistance and Ohm's Law; Real life resistors; Condensers; Tuning; Valves; Principles of transmission and reception; Practical receiver design; Mains valves and power supplies; Special features of superhets; Battery and mains battery portable receivers; Automobile receivers; Frequency modulation; Tools for servicing radio receivers; Safety precautions; Fault finding; Repairing power supply stages; Finding faults on output stages; Faults on detector/AVC/AF amplifier stages; Finding faults on IF amplifiers; Faults on frequency-changer circuits; Repairing American 'midget' receivers; Repairing faults on automobile radios; Repairing battery operated receivers; Repairing FM and AM/FM receivers; Public address and high fidelity amplifiers.



UK Price: £22.50 Europe £25.00 ROW £27.00

\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\*

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

**Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

## NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

unity-gain stable. Supply voltages are  $\pm 2.5$  and  $\pm 9V$ . Input offset voltage is 1mV typical, signal voltage gain 80dB, PSRR 88dB and CMRR 112dB. The devices come in SOT23-5 packaging. Applications include portable instruments, medical equipment, video and imaging. *Micrel Semiconductor*  
Tel: 0207 823 3224

### Output router

Clare Instruments has launched the G9000 Route Master output routing device for applying tests to multiple testing points. For operation with G-series microprocessor controlled test instruments, it lets test applications be applied to up to 12 external earth points and four flash or insulation resistance test points, plus a single load



test connection. With 16 channels available, customer variations can be accommodated. It is fully automated via direct control from the G series test station. An LED mimic display indicates test status during the test cycle.

*Clare Instruments*  
Tel: 01903 502551

### Multi-control unit

Rittal has improved the SNMP enclosure monitoring and access device on its computer multi-control unit. The latest units are available with 512kbyte flash memory to allow for software upgrades with the addition of extension card driver programs. It was designed as a one unit per enclosure device, for applications such as pure temperature monitoring. But the addition of I<sup>2</sup>C bus extension cards allows the monitoring of up to 20 enclosures from one

unit. Access control of up to five enclosures may be controlled via one unit. It is no longer reliant on an Ethernet connection being present, with an ISDN extension card providing dial-up facilities and SMS messaging. It can be attached directly to sensors via a plug-and-play unit occupying the same 1U rack space at the rear of the rack, still allowing airflow up through the centre. *Rittal*  
Tel: 01709 704000

### Bridge rectifiers

International Rectifier has introduced the DF 1A single-phase, full-wave bridge rectifiers for industrial and consumer electronic devices. Applications include power supplies and battery chargers for cellular phones, notebook computers and other portable and rechargeable devices. They follow standard pinouts and are compatible with PCB assembly and soldering techniques. Soldering can be done below 245°C to reduce solder oxidation without losing meniscus and fillet formation. The rectifiers are also suitable for 250 to 260°C soldering for 8 to 10s. Stable operation is from -55 to +150°C. The package



has an electrically insulated, UL-approved case. The junction-to-case thermal resistance is 60°C/W. Maximum repetitive peak reverse voltage range is 50 to 1000V. They are made with glass-passivated die and encapsulated in a four-pin through-hole (D-70) or a surface-mount (D-71) dual in-line package. The through-hole devices are shipped in tubes, while surface-mount devices are supplied in tape-and-reel. ■ *International Rectifier*  
Tel: 0208 645 8001

# Self on Audio

by Douglas Self

The cream of 20 years of *Electronics World* articles – focusing on recent material.

A unique collection of design insights and projects – essential for all audio designers, amateur and professional alike.

Scientific electronics based on empirical data

Douglas Self has been writing for *Electronics World* and *Wireless World* over the past 20 years, offering cutting-edge insights into scientific methods of electronics design.

This book is a collection of the essential *Electronics World* articles, covering twenty years of amplifier technology but with a very strong bias towards more recent material. The articles include self-built projects as well as design ideas and guidance for the professional audio designer. The result is a unique collection of design insights and projects - essential for all audio designers, whether amateur or professional.

**Contents:** Introduction; PRE-AMPLIFIERS: An advanced preamplifier MRPI; High-performance preamp MRP4; Precision preamp MRP10; Moving-coil head amp; Preamp '96 I; Preamp '96 II; 'Overload Matters' (RIAA overload); Balanced line inputs and outputs, part 1; Balanced line inputs and outputs, part 2; Power amplifiers: FETs less linear than BJTs; Distortion in power amplifiers 1-8; Distortion residuals; Trimodal part 1, 2; Load-invariant power amp INVAR.DOC; Common-emitter amps; Two-stage amplifiers; SPEAKERS: Excess speaker currents; Class distinction (amp classification); Relay control; Power partition diagrams; Audio power analysis.



Douglas Self has dedicated himself to demystifying amplifier design and establishing empirical design techniques based on electronic design principles and experimental data. His rigorous and thoroughly practical approach has established him as a leading authority on amplifier design.

This book will appeal to audio electronics enthusiasts, professional amplifier designers and anyone involved with power amplifiers. Paperback, : 416 pages.

**UK Price: £26.50 Europe £27.50 ROW £28.50**

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

**SELF AUDIO**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to  
Reed Business Information**

Credit card no. \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_



# Radio Data clock

**We've published Radio Data decoders before, but Roger Thomas argues that his receiver is easier to implement yet doesn't compromise on performance. Using the decoder in stand-alone mode, you can read Radio Data time on the unit's seven-segment display, or you can interface the unit to a PC for greater flexibility using software from the author.**

**T**he BBC uses three synchronised long wave transmitters on 198 kHz (1515m) to provide national coverage of Radio 4. These transmitter sites are located at Burghead (50kW) north Scotland, Westerglen (50kW) in south Scotland, with the main transmitter located at Droitwich in central England (500kW).

Stability of the long wave transmitter carrier is very accurate and can be used as a frequency reference. The transmitted carrier frequency is maintained to an accuracy of 1 part in  $10^{11}$ .

What may not be so well known is that these long wave transmissions also carry a data signal. Digital data is transmitted by directly modulating the 198kHz carrier and provides for 16 different data channels. One data channel is used to transmit an accurate time code.

The radio audio signal and data signal are independent of each other and quality of the programme audio is not affected by the data transmission. The programme audio is used to amplitude modulate the carrier wave, whereas the data signal is transmitted by phase modulation of the carrier wave. This is not a recent innovation as the first trials of the radio data system took place in 1979.

In the December 1993 issue of *Electronics World* a GEC-Plessey design appeared in an article called 'Low-cost 198kHz radio data receiver'. The circuit design seemed to me at the time to be rather complex and did not provide a complete decoding solution.

In this earlier design, the data receiver used an SL6659 FM radio IC requiring a high-Q quadrature coil that had to be wound by hand. Demodulated audio output from the SL6659 was fed to an operational amplifier circuit.

These four operational amplifiers were wired as a filter, amplifier, integrator and comparator circuit to convert the demodulated audio into a data square wave. The circuit did not decode this data and suggested the use of a microprocessor to achieve this.

As you will see, the radio-data circuit of this design is very simple. It requires only three transistors and no coils to wind. This simplicity is due to the transmitted data not being demodulated to a base band signal for subsequent decoding. Instead, it is decoded directly by the PIC 16F877 microcontroller software.

Software in the PIC, as presented later in the article, decodes the time packet for displaying on seven-segment leds. This four-digit numeric display is driven directly by the PIC.

Using the optional software, the Radio Data stream can be sent to a PC via its serial port for post processing and display. A programmed PIC 16F877 is available from the author, as is the Windows 95/98 software for monitoring the channels and displaying the time.

## Data modulation

Data modulation of the 198kHz carrier uses bi-phase encoding where a data bit '1' is signified by 20 milliseconds of phase advance of the carrier followed by 20 milliseconds of phase retard, Fig. 2. Conversely a data bit '0' is signified by 20 milliseconds of phase retard of the carrier followed by 20 milliseconds of phase advance. The phase deviation of the 198kHz carrier is  $\pm 22.5^\circ$  and this phase shift changes over several milliseconds rather than as an abrupt phase change.

Bi-phase modulation avoids any net phase shift of the carrier when averaged over a period of one second or more. Thus the frequency stability of the carrier remains and its use as an accurate frequency reference is not compromised.

## Radio data

Data is sent in 50-bit synchronous packets as a synchronous transmission so there are no inter-packet gaps. Each 50-bit data packet contains a 1-bit prefix code which is always transmitted as a '1', 4 bits of channel identification, 32 bits of data, and 13 bits for error detection.

Transmission data rate is 25 bits per second, thus each 50 bit data packet takes two seconds to transmit. Therefore there are potentially thirty self-contained packets of data that can be transmitted each minute. These packets are numbered 0 to 29 for reference, with the data carried in each packet allocated to any one of 16 different data channels.

Apart from the time packet, information destined for any other channel can be transmitted in any order. Several packets of data sent sequentially and allocated to the same channel is allowed.

**Cyclic-redundancy check**

The 36 bits of data transmitted has an additional 13-bit cyclic redundancy check, or CRC, data block.

The prefix code bit is not included in the CRC calculations. This CRC data check determines whether the data packet has been correctly received and has no transmission errors. If the data is not synchronised or bits are missing then the CRC check will fail.

Probability of a data packet with errors passing this check is low because the ratio of CRC check bits to data bits is high. There is a small mathematical chance that a corrupt packet will pass the CRC check, but for all practical purposes this can be ignored.

Software does not attempt to try to correct a failed packet because there is a possibility that the 50 bits of data are in fact parts of two consecutive packets. CRC failure may be due to incorrect synchronisation rather than received bit errors.

To determine if the 50-bit packet of data has been correctly received, the CRC for the received 36 message bits is calculated with the aid of a look-up table. Calculating the CRC is achieved by using modulo-two addition – i.e. Boolean exclusive OR – for each '1' bit in the received 32-bit message. The appropriate value for each permutation is returned from the look-up table. This table comprises a CRC matrix derived from the 13-bit generator polynomial used in the original coding.

Once the 13-bit CRC is calculated in software, it is then compared with the received 13-bit CRC. If the two match, then you can be confident that the packet is error free.

An alternative method is to divide all 50 bits, including the CRC bits, by the generator polynomial. If there are no errors, the answer should be all zeros. This is very much a hardware solution using a division register to serially clock in the bit data. Using a look-up table in software is easier to implement.

The only weakness is when receiving data comprising of all zeros. This will pass the CRC check. Such a situation may occur when initially tuning the data receiver. However this will never occur when receiving data. The time packet – which has an application code of '0000' – will invariably have at least a single '1' in the day of week (for Monday), year start day and week number. All other packets will always have a '1' somewhere in the application code and data.

**Time data formats**

Channel 0 is allocated to the time data and this information is always transmitted in packet 29. This packet is the last packet in the minute sequence so that the boundary between packet 29 and the next packet is the minute edge, Fig. 3.

The time code transmits its time information in UTC, which is short for Co-ordinated Universal Time\* and represents the difference between UTC and UK local time. This time offset is rather generous as it allows a local time offset of up to ±15½ hours from UTC.

Software in the PIC can display either UTC or local time by using the time zone switch. The PC software displays both times simultaneously. This is useful for radio amateurs

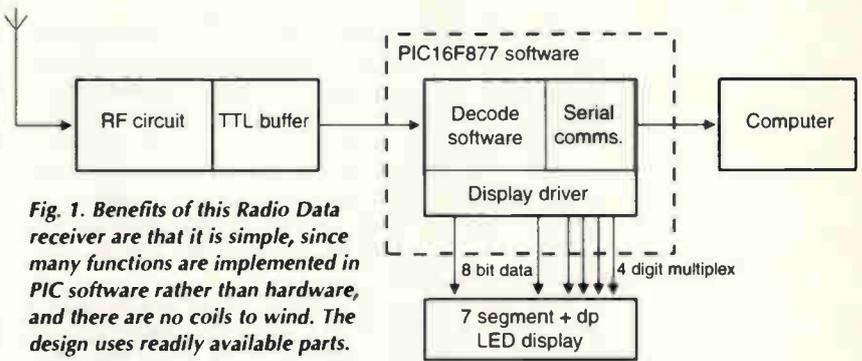


Fig. 1. Benefits of this Radio Data receiver are that it is simple, since many functions are implemented in PIC software rather than hardware, and there are no coils to wind. The design uses readily available parts.

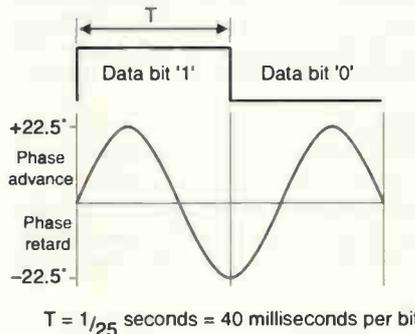


Fig. 2. In bi-phase encoding, as used for Radio Data, a logic '1' data bit is signified by 20 milliseconds of phase advance of the carrier followed by 20 milliseconds of phase retard. Conversely, a '0' is signified by 20 milliseconds of phase retard of the carrier followed by 20 milliseconds of phase advance.

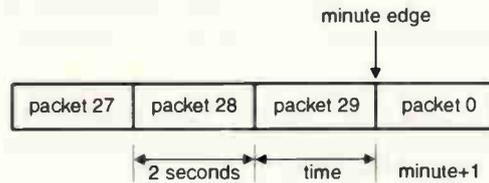


Fig. 3. In Radio Data's encoding system, the transition between the packets 29 and 0 represents the minute changeover edge.

and short wave listeners as times are usually quoted in UTC.

Unlike the Rugby MSF transmissions, the BBC Radio 4 time packet does not include the month or year. Nevertheless, the date can be calculated by working out the number of days in the year from the week number and day of the week. The software process converting this to a date is rather tortuous.

Note that the day of the week and week number is aligned with UTC time not local time. Including the start day of the year – on 1 January – and leap year flag would enable a calendar to be constructed from the time packet, Figs 4, 5.

**Time filler code**

The first bit after the application code is the 'T' bit. In the time packet, this bit indicates whether the packet is carrying time data or if the time packet is being used as a 'filler', in which case the 'T' bit set to 1.

Filler data bits are arranged in an alternating binary sequence, as you can see in Fig. 6. This code is transmitted where there are no other data packets that need to be transmitted. As the radio data is a synchronous, and to maintain carrier frequency stability, data has to be transmitted at all times.

**Radio circuit details**

Ferrite antenna coil and variable capacitor form a tuned circuit adjusted to be resonant on the BBC Radio 4 frequency of 198kHz. The 2N3819 JFET transistor has a high input impedance. Here it forms a buffer circuit to prevent the rest

\* Universel Temps Coordonné – Ed.

of the circuit from loading the antenna circuit.

Connected to the drain of the 2N3819 is a 198kHz crystal. This crystal forms a passive narrow filter. Ideally only the carrier frequency with its phase modulation – a bandwidth of only 50Hz – should be passed to the PIC microcontroller.

Series resistor  $R_2$  reduces the sharp peak frequency response of the crystal. This prevents the crystal from oscillating and the 198kHz data radio circuit turning into a 198kHz oscillator circuit. Visually the data radio circuit is dominated by this crystal which, with its HC-31U can, measures 22mm by 18mm.

This crystal filter is needed as computer power supplies can create radio interference. Such power supplies are usually switch-mode types and switch at a similar frequency range to the data transmission. Computer monitors can also generate interference. The prototype circuit boards, before being wired into a suitable enclosure, worked reliably when situated within a metre of a PC tower and next to the computer monitor.

After the crystal filter there's a two-transistor circuit that amplifies the radio data signal to that approaching ttl level. The signal feeds a 74LS14 buffer located on the PIC circuit board. This buffer has a Schmitt trigger input to ensure that a constant ttl output signal is fed to the PIC microcontroller. There is signal level variation due to the audio modulation.

**Ferrite antenna**

My prototype used a LW/MW ferrite rod antenna supplied by Maplin Electronics under the order code LB12N. Using a pre-wound antenna coil gives a reliable circuit that can be easily replicated by others. It also simplifies the construction of the radio.

It is feasible to use a ferrite antenna assembly from a defunct radio that covers long wave. But make sure that the long/medium wave coil switching and tuning capacitor connection is fully understood before dis-assembly.

If you opt for the Maplin ferrite antenna then remove the medium-wave coil, leaving the long wave coil, which has a scramble winding with thicker wire.

The antenna coil connects to a variable tuner capacitor of around 140pF. This tuning capacitor was also from Maplin, order code FT78K. One end of the coil is soldered to the AM antenna pin and the other end soldered to AM ground, i.e. the centre pin. The oscillator connection on the tuner capacitor is not used.

The ferrite coil and variable capacitor should be connected to the Radio Data receiver via screened cable. This allows

you to find the antenna's best position independently of the orientation of the data receiver.

**Displaying the data**

A 4-digit, 7-segment LED displays the time information from the PIC microcontroller. The time format is decoded by the microcontroller software from the time packet.

**Fig. 4. Radio Data's time packet summary.**

- P prefix always transmitted as '1'.
- A application code.
- T time or filler code flag.
- Y leap year indicator.
- S start day of year (1 January).
- W week number.
- D day of the week.
- H hour.
- M minute.
- L local offset from UTC.
- C cyclic redundancy check.

Sequentially, the packet looks like this:

PAAAATYSSSSWWWWWDDDDHHHHMMMMMM  
LLLLLCCCCCCCCCCCC

**Fig. 5. Detailed time code packet description**

- P prefix transmitted as '1' [1 bit]
- A application code [4 bits]
  - 0000 time packet
  - 0001 data packet
  - ...
  - 1111 data packet
- T 0 = time data [1 bit]  
1 = filler data
- Y leap year [2 bits]
  - 00 this year is a leap year
  - 01 last year was a leap year
  - 10 leap year in two or more years
  - 11 next year is a leap year
- S start day of year (1 January) [3 bits]
  - 000 not used
  - 001 Monday
  - 010 Tuesday
  - 011 Wednesday
  - 100 Thursday
  - 101 Friday
  - 110 Saturday
  - 111 Sunday
- W week [6 bits]
  - 1...53
- D day of the week [3 bits]
  - 000 not used
  - 001 Monday
  - 010 Tuesday
  - 011 Wednesday
  - 100 Thursday
  - 101 Friday
  - 110 Saturday
  - 111 Sunday
- H hour [5 bits]
  - 0...23
- M minute [6 bits]
  - 0...59
- L local offset (hours) [6 bits]
  - msb sign ± (1 bit)
  - 1...14 hours difference (4 bits)
  - lsb = 1/2 hour (1 bit)
- C cyclic redundancy check [13 bits]

**Is Radio Data more than just a precise clock?**

Apart from transmitting time data, the only other known application for Radio Data is the Radio Teleswitching system used by the Electricity Association on behalf of the electricity supply companies.

Radio Teleswitching uses time coded data transmitted for remotely switching night time storage and water heaters installed in the home. It is also used to set the tariff rates on the electricity meters for off-peak electricity usage. Other applications being suggested are regional flood warning systems.

The restricted number of 32 data bits per packet – excluding prefix, application code and CRC bits – precludes any application that requires transmitting free form text as each packet can only contain between 4 and 7 characters, depending on the coding.

Despite this restriction, a format where particular bits represent data – like the time packet – could be transmitted. This could include stock-market data, radio-propagation information, or motorway-traffic information.

When the system was first suggested, one proposal was for the coded data transmission of weather and shipping forecasts, but this was never implemented.

It is necessary to multiplex the display as the microcontroller cannot source the current for all four digits simultaneously. Also there are not enough i/o pins for each segment to be connected directly to the PIC. Each led digit is on in turn for 12ms. Fig. 7.

All the segments for each digit are wired together and connected to port D. Each digit is switched, i.e. multiplexed, by the appropriate n-p-n transistor connected to port B<sub>1-4</sub>, assuming a common-cathode type display.

Each transistor switches the segments in the digit to zero volts to light that particular segment. Any low cost n-p-n transistor should be suitable, provided its maximum collector current capability is adequate.

As current for each led segment is sourced from the PIC port pin, current limiting resistors R<sub>10-17</sub> are needed. The PIC can source a maximum current of 200mA and each individual port pin can source a maximum of 25mA. The following formula can be used to determine a suitable value for this resistor,

$$R = \frac{V_s - V_f}{I_{seg}}$$

where V<sub>s</sub> is the supply voltage, V<sub>f</sub> is the segment forward voltage and I<sub>seg</sub> is the required current through the led segment. As each segment line has this current limiting resistor it is not necessary to incorporate another in the transistor's collector.

Maximum current flow occurs when displaying the numeral eight and decimal point is lit, as the display is multiplexed only one digit is on at any one time. As the display only shows the time, the eight will only occur as the last digit. The first digit is either blank, or displaying the numerals one or two, so the average current consumed by the led display is much less than the maximum, Figs 7, 8, 9.

**Time switch**

Time zone switching is used to select between local time and UTC time, and to reset the PIC software if required. The display will show either UTC or UK local time, as appropriate.

As the data is held in memory, the time can be re-calculated and displayed when this time button is pressed. If the time display is in UTC, the time led will be lit. Local time is the default.

When local time is selected, the PIC software automatically displays any time changes between UTC and British Summer Time (BST). Consequently there is no need for buttons to set the time manually.

Port RA<sub>0</sub> is polled every 50ms and has the time selection switch connected to it. Although the switch could have been wired to generate an interrupt, it would probably have needed hardware de-bouncing. The associated time led requires an appropriate current limiting resistor, R<sub>9</sub>.

If you decide not to use the led display then the time selection switch and led serves no useful function and need not be connected. However the 120kΩ pull-up resistor on port RA<sub>0</sub> still needs to be connected.

**Implementing the design**

It is possible to implement the Radio Data circuit on strip board. This is not usually recommended due to the capacitance between the copper tracks. But at the frequencies involved here, this is not a problem. Keep all component leads and connections short though.

The design needs a regulated 5V power supply. Type and size of the enclosure will primarily depend on whether the led display is used and if there is an integral power supply. There's no need to add the display if you are only interested interfacing the radio data decoder to a PC.

It is advisable to build the data radio and PIC circuit on

Fig. 6. As the Radio Data stream is synchronous, data needs to be transmitted continuously. If there is no other data, to transmit the time packet is sent with filler data, as shown.

1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101

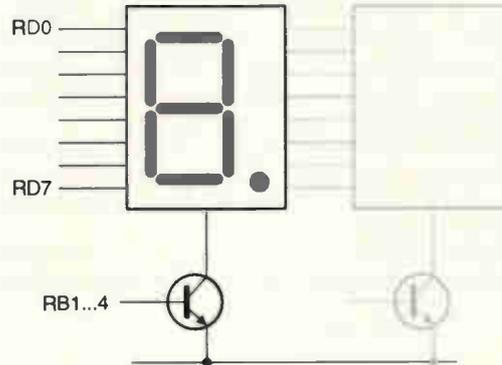


Fig. 7. A multiplexing scheme is needed for the four LEDs as the PIC hasn't the current output capability to drive them all at once.

Fig. 8. Pin allocations for the seven-segment display used.

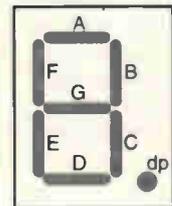


Fig. 9. PIC port allocations for the switch and display LEDs.

RA0 (2)	time switch
RA1 (3)	time switch led
RD0 (19)	segment A
RD1 (20)	segment B
RD2 (21)	segment C
RD3 (22)	segment D
RD4 (27)	segment E
RD5 (28)	segment F
RD6 (29)	segment G
RD7 (30)	segment dp
RB0 (33)	digit 1 (hours)
RB1 (34)	digit 2 (hours)
RB2 (35)	digit 3 (minutes)
RB3 (36)	digit 4 (minutes)

separate boards. If you do this, the radio section can be housed in its own small metal box.

Use screened cable for the link between the radio and the PIC. The controller's circuit and the multiplexed display can generate radio frequency interference and should be housed in another metal box with the external ferrite antenna connected via screened cable.

The PIC 16F877 needs to run at 20MHz using a crystal. When running the PIC in high-speed mode, a series resistor is recommended to prevent over-driving of the crystal.

On the prototype, the PIC circuit board seemed to be susceptible to mechanical knocks that could cause the PIC microcontroller to stop. This failure mode was evident on the display as the multiplexer would stop functioning and only one digit would be lit.

I traced the cause to the 20MHz PIC crystal. The solution was to earth the crystal case by wrapping a bare wire over the case and soldering each end of this wire to 0V. Fortunately the crystal had been laid flat on the strip board, which allowed the above wiring to be done without difficulty.

**PIC calibration**

To decode the radio data signal, the output from the ttl buffer is connected to both the capture inputs of the PIC microcontroller. After reset, the PIC software needs to calibrate itself. As the signal has to be sampled in real time, this

requires a PIC clock speed of 20MHz. A PIC running at 10MHz is not fast enough.

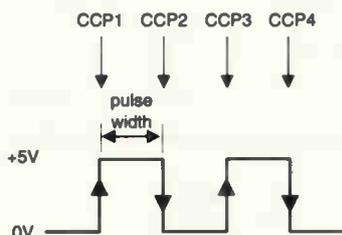
During calibration, the PIC microcontroller displays a 'CAL-'. When the calibration process is finished, the software starts to decode packets. The display shows the number of packets received without error until the first time packet is decoded. This count should increase every two seconds.

The software uses both capture and compare port inputs in capture mode, on the PIC's pins 16 and 17. Timer 1 is 16 bits and runs at maximum speed in capture mode since it is used to time the pulse width. By using the elapsed time between the rising edge of CCP1 and falling edge of the waveform on CCP2 the pulse width is determined, Fig. 10.

Sampled over 20 seconds, successive timer calculation gives the average pulse width. If the waveform duty cycle ratio is not exactly 50:50 then this will not affect subsequent calculations – within reasonable limits of course.

The figure calculated in this way averages out any effects that the phase modulation has on the pulse width. Essentially

Fig. 10. The PIC software calculates the width of the ttl waveform by measuring the time elapsed between edges CP1 and CP2.



the result should be exactly 198kHz. Thus the software can verify that the radio is tuned to the BBC transmission.

If the PIC software detects a carrier signal but it is not exactly 198kHz then a suitable 'Err' message will be displayed on the led display. On a PC, the message 'not 198kHz signal' is displayed.

**Zero crossing**

Having worked out what timer values constitute a transmitted '1' or '0', the software now needs to synchronise with the radio data stream. This is done by looking for the zero-crossing point by timing the pulse width and analysing the results.

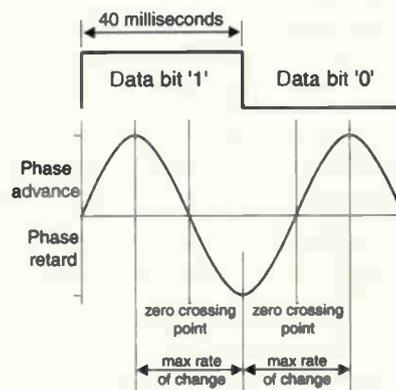
The software looks for the maximum rate of change. This requires the PIC software to maintain many timer counts including minimum, maximum and several moving averages. The software requires several hundred readings to determine where this change occurs.

You can see from Fig. 11 that the maximum rate of change occurs half way through the waveform, due to the bi-phase encoding. Once the maximum change has been found then the zero crossing time can be determined.

Once the zero-crossing point has been calculated, the processing requirement falls and the software can now start to decode the digital data and send binary data to the PC.

The PIC uses the incoming data stream as a clock so that synchronisation is maintained. By sampling the waveform looking for changes in phase direction around the zero crossing point, transmitted source binary data can be determined.

Fig. 11. Determining the zero crossing point requires a lot of processing power since the PIC has to calculate in real-time where the maximum rate of change occurs in the sine wave.



This sampling needs to be done over a few milliseconds.

Having previously determined the median value of the pulse width – equivalent to the carrier having no phase modulation – subsequent pulse width measurements reference this value. The effect of the phase-shift modulation is to increase or decrease the relative waveform pulse width. This relative width change is small, Fig 12.

**PC-to-PIC data link**

Using the optional software, the PIC transmits the decoded binary data serially to the PC in ASCII form. Binary data is transmitted from the PIC's serial communications port via one of the 74LS14 buffers, the reason for this inverting buffer is that it replaces a RS232 interface chip which in operation would invert the data. The series resistor is there to limit the current flow in case of a wiring or hardware fault.

Serial data from the PIC to the PC is transmitted at 38400 baud using 8 data bits, one stop bit and no parity. But the actual underlying transmission data rate is only 25 baud. As the data rate from the radio data receiver is so low there is no need for any communication handshaking. Windows 95/98

Fig. 12. Pulse width calculations – converting the 198kHz radio frequency to a pulse width.

Firstly, with no modulation,

$$\frac{1000000}{198000} = 5.05\mu s$$

$$\frac{\text{Pulse width} \times \text{phase shift}}{360}$$

$$= \frac{5.05 \times 22.5}{360} = 0.32\mu s \text{ phase shift}$$

With a  $\pm 22.5^\circ$  phase shift,

$$= 5.05 - 0.32 = 4.73\mu s$$

Fig. 13. PIC calibration error codes. If, during the calibration process, the PIC is unable to find or decode the radio data then 'Err' will be displayed followed by a number, whose meaning is as follows.

- 1 no signal – nothing found or intermittent signal.
- 2 signal not 198kHz – carrier found but not Radio 4.
- 3 duty cycle too low – low input signal.
- 4 duty cycle too high – signal too strong.
- 5 no phase modulation found – signal too noisy?

If the data radio is connected to the serial communication port then the PC software will display a similar message.

and the application software buffers the incoming serial data so it is extremely unlikely that any data will be missed.

The serial connection cable can be built using screened cable, Fig. 14. Length of the cable is restricted to approximately 1.5 metres. This allows the data radio to be situated some distance from the PC.

**PIC time decode**

There is no unique header that would allow the PIC software to recognise the start of a data packet. This would have added

*Continued over page*

# BOOK TO BUY

**The definitive biography of the century's godfather of invention—from the pre-eminent Edison scholar "Israel's meticulous research and refusal to shy away from the dodgier aspects of Edison's personality offers a fresh glimpse into the life of the inventor."—  
New Scientist**

**"Remarkable."— Nature**

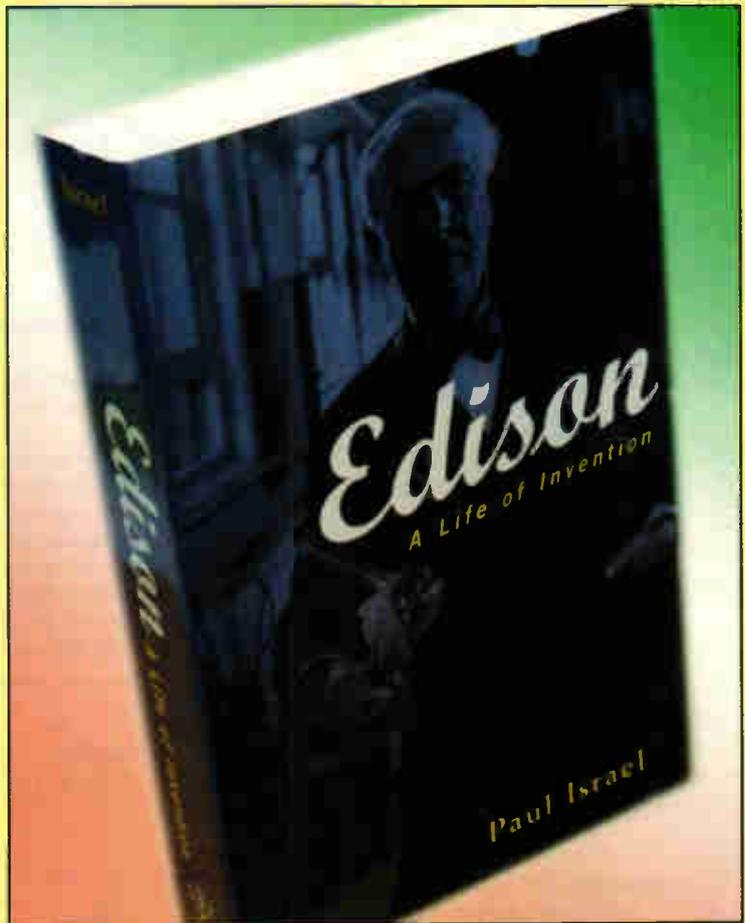
**"An authoritative look into Edison's working methods, here leavened by enough personal detail to give the achievements shape."—Publishers Weekly**

**"Israel's book should go a long way toward taking Edison out of the shadows and placing him in the proper light."—Atlanta Journal-Constitution**

**"Exhaustively researched, with strong emphasis on Edison's methods and achievements."—Kirkus Reviews**

The conventional story of Thomas Edison reads more like myth than history: With only three months of formal education, a hardworking young man overcomes the odds and becomes one of the greatest inventors in history.

But the portrait that emerges from *Edison: A Life of Invention* reveals a man of genius and astonishing foresight whose career was actually a product of his fast-changing era. In this peerless biography, Paul Israel exposes for the first time the man behind the inventions, expertly situating his subject within a thoroughly realized portrait of a burgeoning country on the brink of massive change. Informed by Israel's unprecedented access to workshop diaries, notebooks, letters, and more than five million pages of archives, this definitive biography brings fresh insights to a singularly influential and triumphant career in science.



**Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

**Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111  
UK Price: £15.00 Europe £17.00 ROW £19.00  
Price includes delivery**

## **How to pay** (Edison) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card  
 Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

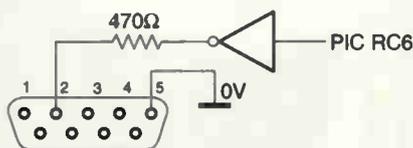
Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fig.14. 9 pin 'D' female serial connection. Viewed from the solder side, pin 2 receives data from the PIC while pin 5 is ground.



to the data overhead and with the low data rate available this would be unacceptable.

Instead, the software decoder relies on the fact that only a correctly received packet that is properly synchronised will pass the CRC check.

To establish synchronisation, the PIC software looks for the '1' code - i.e. a prefix bit. Once this is found, the following 49 bits are loaded and the CRC test is applied.

If the packet fails the CRC test then the software will continue to attempt to re-synchronise with the transmission. This is achieved by first searching through the stored data looking for another binary '1'. Then the following bits are moved along (bit shuffle) and the requisite number of bits are read in

to restore the number of bits in memory to 50. Finally, the CRC test is applied again.

The process is repeated until a packet of 50 bits passes the CRC test. If for some reason the CRC test subsequently fails on a packet of data then the synchronisation process defined earlier will take place again.

Once the 50-bit packet in memory passes the CRC check and the application code is '0000' you can be confident that time data packet 29 has been found. Any packets with a different application code are discarded.

If the PIC software fails to receive a time packet at the appropriate time then the internal PIC clock software updates the display. A decimal point appears, indicating that this has happened.

The internal software clock is accurate enough to maintain the correct time for many hours should the radio data fail for some reason.

**Setting up the radio**

It is possible to set the radio up by experimentation. First, the antenna coil former has to be adjusted for maximum signal strength. Once a suitable spot on the ferrite is found the tun-

**Technical support**

A programmed PIC 16F877 and the Windows 95/98 PC software is available from the author at £20.00 fully inclusive. Write to Roger Thomas at 24 Slave Hill, Haddenham, Aylesbury, Bucks HP17 8AZ. E-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk for a copy of the hexadecimal listing as text.

**Components**

- L<sub>1</sub> LW ferrite antenna \* [data radio]
- CV<sub>1</sub> tuning capacitor \* [data radio]
- C<sub>1,2</sub> 1nF ceramic [data radio]
- C<sub>3</sub> 10µF electrolytic [data radio]
- C<sub>4</sub> 10nF ceramic [data radio]
- C<sub>5,6</sub> 15pF ceramic [PIC circuit]
- C<sub>7</sub> 100µF electrolytic [PIC circuit]
- C<sub>8</sub> 10nF ceramic [PIC circuit]

- R<sub>1</sub> 2.2kΩ [data radio]
- R<sub>2,4,6</sub> 4.7kΩ [data radio]
- R<sub>3,5</sub> 180kΩ [data radio]
- R<sub>7</sub> 120kΩ (time-zone sel.) [PIC circuit]
- R<sub>8,18</sub> 470Ω [PIC circuit]
- R<sub>9</sub> 680Ω (sot) [LED display]
- R<sub>10-17</sub> see text [LED display]

- LD<sub>1,2,3,4</sub> 7 segment LED display [LED display]
- LED<sub>5</sub> led (time zone select) [LED display]
- Tr<sub>1</sub> 2N3819 JFET [data radio]
- Tr<sub>2,3</sub> BC549C NPN [data radio]
- Tr<sub>4,5,6,7</sub> NPN transistor see text [LED display]

- S<sub>1</sub> mom. push to make [LED display]

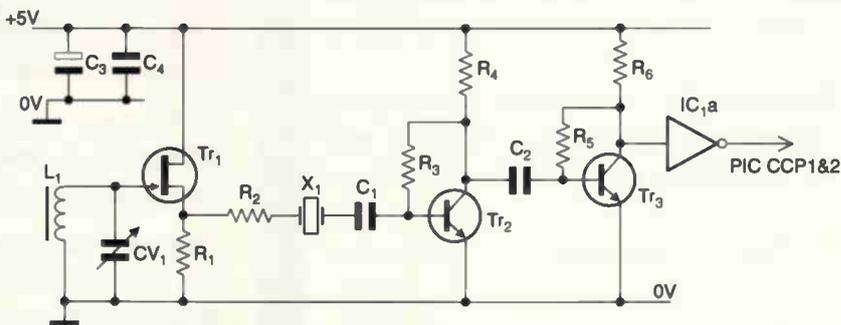
- IC<sub>1</sub> 74LS14 (buffer) [PIC circuit]
- IC<sub>2</sub> PIC 16F877-20 † [PIC circuit]

- X<sub>1</sub> 198kHz crystal [data radio]
- X<sub>2</sub> 20MHz crystal [PIC circuit]

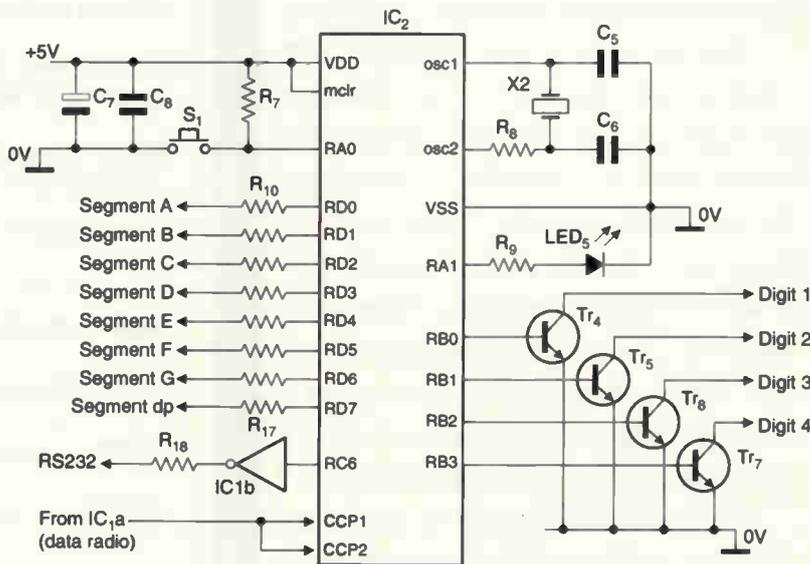
\* Maplin Electronics.

† Programmed PIC 16F877 available from author.

‡ 198kHz crystal was from AEL Crystals Ltd, Module D Airtech, 2 Jenner Rd, Flemming Way, Crawley, West Sussex RH10 2GA.



Complete circuit of the Radio Data receiver, above, and decoder, below. It is best to keep the receiver and controller circuit separate and to mount them in individual screened enclosures.



ing capacitor is used to peak the response. The orientation of the ferrite with regard to the Radio 4 transmitter will also influence the signal strength.

During this set up process it may be necessary to reset the PIC software so that it can re-calibrate itself. A software reset can be generated at any time by holding down the time zone select switch for approximately 5 seconds. This calibration process sets up all the following measurements and comparisons. If the tuning is subsequently changed then the software may reject packets that would otherwise be acceptable.

The data radio's ferrite antenna should be kept some distance from the data radio and PC to prevent radiated noise being picked up by the antenna. It is notoriously difficult to predict where the best relative position of the data radio, antenna and PC should be as the PC and monitor can generate radio interference.

### CRC errors

Most failed CRC packets received can be traced to electrical interference caused by switching on or off of household appliances. This either causes a glitch on the electricity supply or a burst of radio interference. Local lightning can cause reception errors.

With long wave there is little fading of the signal so errors due to adverse radio propagation are rare. I have left the prototype switched on all day without receiving any errors.

### PC software

The PC software is beyond the scope of this article, but it is available separately, as detailed in the panel entitled 'Technical support'. It checks the binary data received from the data radio using the same CRC method as used within the PIC software, Fig. 15. This ensures the integrity of the communications link between the radio and PC.

Initially, data from the PIC is not synchronised and can start at any point within a data packet. This may give rise to several CRC or prefix errors until the PC software is synchronised to the transmission. Once the PC software is synchronised it may then take up to a minute before the time data packet is received.

Once 50 bits have been received from the PIC, the first bit – the prefix bit – is checked. It should be a binary '1'. If not then all the bits are moved along (bit shuffle) until a '1' is found in the first bit position.

Next, the appropriate number of bits is read from the serial port buffer to make up a packet. This block of data is then passed to the CRC test routine. All packets of data correctly received are displayed as a binary pattern in application code order.

The software can automatically update the PC's internal clock when the sync button is pressed (local time). Note that the computer's time display must be set for 24 hour time display. If not then this can be changed using the regional settings menu.

### Radio data activity

During certain times of the day, the filler code is seen more often than other data occupying all the available blocks between time packets. At other times, many channel 2 and 14 data packets are transmitted. At night there are more filler codes, but the same kind of data pattern seen during the day is repeated.

It is probable that channels 2 and 14 are the Teleswitching data as the system needs information sent constantly, not just at off-peak times.

Figure 16 is part of the data taken in the evening using the PC Windows software. Software can save the received data as a binary bit pattern to a text file.

Several channels do not have any data activity. Presumably, these have not been allocated. It is a pity that

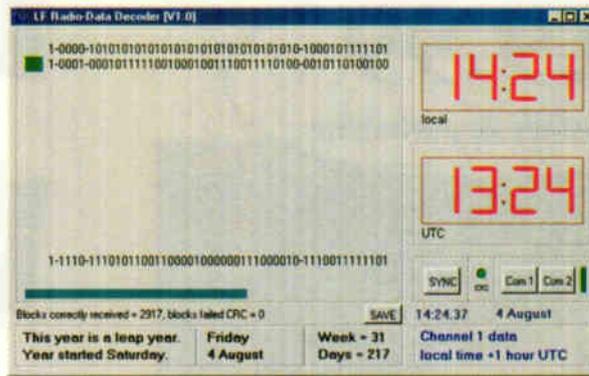


Fig. 15. Using the author's PC Windows software, the entire time packet is decoded and displayed. You can save all the binary data received from the decoder into a text file on disk for later analysis.

Fig. 16. Typical Radio Data transmission showing part of the data captured in the evening using the PC Windows software save data to file function.

```

1-0000-00011001111110110010000000000010-1110010001100 [Friday 1800 UTC]
1-0001-0001011111001000100111001110100-0010110100100 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00010111110010001010000000100110-0001010011111 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00010111110010001101110010101111-0100011010001 [Channel 1]
1-0001-0001011111001000111101101000000-01010111010101 [Channel 1]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0001-00010111110010010000100010100100-0110010000011 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00010111110010010010101101111111-0011000101000 [Channel 1]
1-0001-0001100011001000000111001110100-0000100000100 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010000011100001110010-0010111001101 [Channel 1]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0001-00011000110010000100110100000000-1011010101010 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010000111110100100101-0010010011010 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010001001100111010010-0001010000110 [Channel 1]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0001-00011000110010001010000000100110-00101101010101 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010001101110010101111-0111111111011 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010001111101101000000-0110001011111 [Channel 1]
1-0001-00011000110010010000100010100100-01011101010001 [Channel 1]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0001-00011000110010010010101101111111-0000100000010 [Channel 1]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-1110-10101000110001000111010000001111-1110101010010 [Channel 14]
1-1110-1001100000001111100111111100000-1000110010111 [Channel 14]
1-0000-10101010101010101010101010101010-1000101111101 [time filler]
1-1110-1001100000010111100111111100000-1110101010000 [Channel 14]
1-1110-1001100100110001000111111100000-1110101010000 [Channel 14]
1-0000-0001100111111011001000001000010-0100110100111 [Friday 1801 UTC]

```

this resource is not being fully used as the radio signal has reliable national coverage.

Clearly the data transmission capability is not being fully utilised otherwise there would not be any need for the number of filler codes to be transmitted. ■

Note that the PIC software provided in this article is intended for personal use only. Any commercial use is prohibited without the author's explicit written consent.

Listing over page...

### Further reading

Radio Data technical information taken from, 'L.F. Radio Data : Specification of BBC phase-modulated transmissions on long wave', December 1984 and 'BBC Long Wave (Low Frequency) Transmissions' information sheet from BBC Engineering Information.

**£9.99**

+ postage & packaging



Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of The LP is Back!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Or debit my Visa \_\_\_\_\_ Master Card \_\_\_\_\_ (tick one)

Card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Card-holder's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

# Love vinyl?

If you treasure your vinyl collection, this book is for you. Featuring articles from the pages of the US magazine *Audio Amateur* and other sources, it contains absolutely everything the serious LP music collector needs to get the most out of both vintage records and the highest quality new pressings.

## Articles feature:

- Cleaning discs
- How to build a cleaning machine
- Calibrating and maintaining your tonearm and cartridge
- Equipment that will improve the quality of long-play record listening

Collected from the high point of this old-new again technology, 'The LP is Back!' brings a wealth of information to help you keep your existing equipment in top form and help you understand and appreciate the best in new products available from cartridges to turntables. Published 1999, 160 pp., 8in by 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in, softbound.

## Fully inclusive prices:

UK	£11.49
Europe	£11.99
ROW	£13.98

## How to order:

Post the coupon to:

The LP is back, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, or fax 0208 652 8111,

or e-mail [jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk](mailto:jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk)

Please make cheques payable to **Reed Business Information**

...Continued from p. 967

**Radio Code hex listing for the PIC controller**

This PIC hex code when programmed into the flash PIC 16F877 allows the decoding and display of the time packet, however this version does not send data to the PC.

When the radio circuit is connected to the programmed PIC the led display will always show the correct time and automatically adjust between changes in BST and UTC. If the time zone switch is incorporated then either BST (local) or UTC time can be displayed.

Microchip's MPLAB assembler software saves the PIC object code in INHX8M format. All numbers are in hexadecimal and each line starts with a colon. After the colon each line starts with the number of data bytes followed by the address and the PIC object code, the last byte is the line checksum.

Use a text editor, such as Windows' Notepad, to enter the hex data as listed. Once the code is typed in then save the data in a file with a hex extension (for example radio.hex).

When programming the flash PIC ensure that the PIC configuration fuse options are set to the following - oscillator mode is set to HS (high speed crystal), watchdog timer is off and power up timer is enabled.

If the PIC programmer is being used in conjunction with the Microchip MPLAB software then select import (import to memory) option from the file menu. Find the appropriate directory and select the radio.hex file.

To view the hex code which will be programmed into the PIC select from the Windows menu the Program Memory option.

```
:020000002728AF
:08000800DD11071DDDD15D0001C
:10001000030ED1001508D50052085502D3075D150F
:100020006C39643C03195D1155308D200D40B1E28AD
:100030005308D6005C14D3016530D4000C11D51258
:10004000071D5D16510E8300D00E500E0900831659
:10005000030880007309F00831201309000063086
:10006000970004309D00043083168C00831215081D
:10007000EE001B08EE0083161808EE008312A401A0
:1000800083169818A4032408EE008312A401831A8F
:10009000A4032408EE00A4010319A4032408EE001D
:1000A000A4010C19A4032408EE00A4010318A4035E
:1000B0002408EE0083161F08EE000808EE008312E5
:1000C0000708EE000808EE000F08EE00831605147E
:1000D00085100610861006118312B820C030D4
:1000E0008B005C1C76285C105D10A0230C1CA728DC
:1000F0000C105C1EA5286B08031984286B08A0004F
:1001000001302002EB008528DD10DD1EBB28053034
:10011000EC002630EB005D1E91280430EC00263008
:10012000EB00DD1D97280330EC002630EB005D1D51
:100130009D280230EC002630EB005D1CA328013026
:10014000EC002630EB005D14A72851213121DC1C86
:10015000AE280F1FAD28C822DC10B2280F1B222812
:10016000C822DC145C1DB6285C118A21712827285E
:100170000030EB000030EC00DD100030E00000301B
:10018000E1000030E2000030E3000030E400003025
:10019000E5000030E6000030E7000030E8000803085
:1001A000D7000030D8000030D9000030DA0000302D
:1001B000C9000030CA000030CB000030CC00003055
:1001C000CD000030CE000030CF000030D0000305B
:1001D000AB000030AC000030AD000030AE000030AD
:1001E000AF000030B0000030B1000030B20000308D
:1001F000B3000030B4000030B5000030B60000306E
:10020000B7000030B8000030B9000030BA0000304C
:10021000BB000030BC000030BD000030BE0000302C
:10022000BF00FA30C4000030C500C330DB00C63068
:10023000C000C530C100C130C200C30C3005C1670
:100240000030DF00DC165C13DC170030D300003018
:10025000D2000230D40085100030E9000030ED00FB
:1002600008005C1F4429051C37295C1343295E08DC
:10027000013EDE005E08F3C00300319FF3EFF39FF
:100280000319432988205029051850295C1700305C
:10029000DE00DC1E4E298514DC1250298510DC1688
:1002A0000800E20A62084D3C031D88294630A00080
:1002B0004C30A1004030E002031CA00A20081E02FB
:1002C000031CA10A2108E20266210800E30A630870
:1002D0000A3C031D8829E301E40A6408063C031D67
:1002E0008829E401E50A6908043C031D90A650858
:1002F0000A3C031D8829E501E60A6608063C031D41
:100300008829E601E70A6708183C031D8829E701E8
:1003100008000800FC1C0800C701C801CA1E9429A4
:100320001C30C806F530C7064A1F9A290530C80692
:100330001F30C706CA1FA0290A30C8063E30C706AC
:100340004B1CA6291430C806730C706CB1CAC2930
:100350001430C8060D30C7064B1DB2291430C8062C
:10036000EF30C706CB1DB8291530C8062B30C7069D
:100370004B1EBE291630C806A330C706CB1EC429A3
:100380001130C806B330C7064B1FCA291F30C80634
:100390009330C706CB1FD0290330C806D330C70619
:1003A0004C1CD6290730C806A630C706CC1C0C2951
:1003B000F30C8064C30C7064C1DE2291E30C8065F
:1003C0009830C706CC1DE8290130C806C530C706DD
:1003D0004C1EEE290330C8068A30C706CC1EF4290D
:1003E000730C8061430C7064C1FFA290E30C8065D
:1003F0002830C706CC1F002A1C30C8065030C7065C
:100400004D1C062A0430C8065530C706CD1C0C2A6C
:100410000830C806AA30C7064D1D122A1130C8067A
:100420005430C706CD1D182A1E1D30C8065D30C7069D
:100430004D1E1E2A0030C8064F30C706CD1E242A86
:100440000030C8069E30C7064D1F2A2A0130C80654
:100450003C30C706CD1F302A0230C8067830C706A8
:100460004E1C362A0430C806F030C706CE1C3C2A83
:100470009330C806E030C7064E1D422A1330C806B0
:10048000C030C706CE1D482A1B30C8067530C706C7
:100490004E1E4E2A0A30C8061F30C706CE1E542AEA
:1004A0001430C8063E30C7064E1F5A2A1430C806FC
:1004B0008930C706CE1F602A1530C806E730C70648
:1004C0004F1C662A1730C806B30C7064708480449
:1004D0000319080049084702031D0800A081F398C
:1004E0004802031D0800F0A5F080A3C0319DF0108
:1004F0004F180800CE1B08004E1B0800CE1A08003B
:100500004E1A0800E9015C12E70110300CC1AE70727
:1005100008304CAE7070430CC19E70702304CA19B1
:10052000E7070130CC18E707A00120304C18A007DE
:100530001030CB1BA00708304B1BA0070430CB1A90
:10054000A00702304B1AA0070130CB19A007E60123
:10055000A302002031CAF2AA000E60AA82A20008DB
:10056000E500DC114B19DC15E8010830CB18E80771
:1005700004304B18E8070230CA1BE80701304A1B59
:10058000E807E301E303E1E001E101E02108001F
:10059000DD106B08031DD146A080319D72A013C1E
:1005A0000319FA2A6A08023C0319182B2C2BA20102
:1005B0006908013C0319A2170E30A000DD18F12ACA
```

```
:1005C0000C30A0005C1AF12A4123A100A0010A30DE
:1005D0002102031CE2AA100A00AE72A2008031921
:1005E000F22A592386012204880001308600013056
:1005F000EA000800A2016908023C0319A21713309F
:10060000A00DD180F2B0A30A0005C1A0F2B41232D
:10061000A0000A302002031C0F2BA000092B592335
:10062000860122048800023086000230EA000800B9
:10063000A2016908033C0319A21766085C1A11306D
:10064000DD181330A00059238601220488000430ED
:1006500086000330EA000800A2016908043C03197F
:10066000A21765085C1A5F08DC1B1430DD186C08E3
:10067000A000592386012204880008308600EA0180
:1006800008006708DC1E0800DC19502B67086807A3
:10069000A00018302002031C4E2BA00020080800E8
:1006A00068086702A00003184E2B1830A0074E2BD5
:1006B0000800A00803193F34A00303196034A0035F
:1006C00003195B34A00303194F34A00303196634E4
:1006D000A00303196D34A00303197D34A00303198B
:1006E0000734A00303197F34A00303196F34A00358
:1006F00003197734A00303197C34A0030319393498
:10070000A00303195E34A00303197934A00303196D
:100710007134A00303197634A003031938A00303FD
:1007200003197334A0030319503440340800A200A5
:100730002102031808002208A1002008C5000800B3
:100740005608D7070318D80AD90A031DC02BDA0A9E
:100750005A080A3C031DC02B5808D00DC135B0859
:10076000033EC0005B08023EC10002305B02C200D3
:1007700003305B02C300D801D901DA018030D70011
:100780004608031DC52B5608AA074608013C031D51
:10079000CC2B5608AA07AB074608023C031DD42BF6
:1007A0005608AA07AB07AC074608033C031DD2B20
:1007B0005608AA07AB07AC07AD074608043C031D63
:1007C000E72B5608AA07AB07AC07AD07AE074608EC
:1007D000053C031DF226B5608AA07AB07AC07AD0773
:1007E000AE07AF074608063C031DFE2B5608AA07B6
:1007F000AB07AC07AD07AE07AF07B0074608073C2D
:10080000031D0B2C5608AA07AB07AC07AD07AE07B4
:10081000AF07B007B1074608083C031D192C56085E
:10082000AA07AB07AC07AD07AE07AF07B007B10724
:10083000B2074608093C031D282C5608AA07AB0737
:10084000AC07AD07AE07AF07B007B107B207B307F4
:1008500046080A3C031D372C5608AB07AC07AD070A
:10086000AE07AF07B007B107B207B307B40746083A
:100870000B3C031D42C5608AC07AD07AE07AF0771
:10088000B007B107B207B307460803C031D502C54
:100890005608AD07AE07AF07B007B107B207B307F9
:1008A00046080D3C031D5C2C5608AE07AF07B00789
:1008B000B107B207B307B40746080E3C031D672C07
:1008C0005608AF07B007B107B207B307B407460829
:1008D000F3C031D712C5608007B107B207B307D0
:1008E000B4074608103C031D7A2C5608B107B2071E
:1008F000B307B4074608113C031D822C5608B20703
:10090000B307B4074608123C031D892C5608B307E9
:10091000B4074608133C031D82D5608B4072A0835
:1009200040020319B50A2A0841020319B50A2A0828
:1009300042020319B50A2A0843020319B50A2B0813
:1009400040020319B50A2B0841020319B50A2B0804
:1009500042020319B60A2B0843020319B60A2C08EF
:1009600040020319B70A2C0841020319B70A2C08E0
:1009700042020319B70A2C0841020319B70A2D08CB
:1009800040020319B80A2D0841020319B80A2D08B8
:1009900042020319B80A2D0843020319B80A2E08A7
:1009A00040020319B90A2E0841020319B90A2E0898
:1009B00042020319B90A2E0843020319B90A2F0883
:1009C00040020319BA0A2F0841020319BA0A2F0874
:1009D00042020319BA0A2F0843020319BA0A30085F
:1009E00040020319BB0A300841020319BB0A300850
:1009F00042020319BB0A300841020319BB0A31083B
:100A000040020319BC0A310841020319BC0A31082B
:100A100042020319BC0A310843020319BC0A320816
:100A200040020319BD0A320841020319BD0A320807
:100A300042020319BD0A320843020319BD0A3308F2
:100A400040020319BE0A330841020319BE0A3308E3
:100A500042020319BE0A330843020319BE0A3408CE
:100A600040020319BF0A340841020319BF0A3408BF
:100A700042020319BF0A340843020319BF0A3408B18
:100A8000702DFA30C400A001A10135089723360863
:100A9000A00A97233708A0A09723380A0A97233AB
:100AA0003908A00A97233A08A00A97233B08A0A0E
:100AB00097233308A0A097233308A0A097233E08E5
:100AC000A00A97233708A0A097233B501B601B701F2
:100AD000B081B901BA01BB01BC01BD01BE01BF0132
:100AE0004508A00003192A0A00303192B08A00336
:100AF00003192C08A00303192D08A00303192E08BD
:100B0000A00303192F08A00303193008A003031939
:100B10003108A00303193208A00303193308A00306
:100B200003193408A1003030A000508B210203182B
:100B3000A00ADD120319DD16C90DCA0DCB0DC0DAF
:100B4000CD0CE0DC0F05C152008C601AA01AB015D
:100B5000AC01AD01AE01AF01B0001B101B201B30111
:100B6000B401B32DC60A080020
:02400E0002079F
:00000001FF
```



# Single gang potentiometer tunes Wien Bridge

A Wien-type network can be modified to give smooth change of the zero-phase-shift frequency  $F_o$  at constant attenuation by varying a single resistance.

In the diagram  $C_1, C_2, R_1, R_2$  form the basic Wien bridge reactive arms. It is convenient to make  $C_1=C_2, R_1=R_2$ , giving,

$$F_o = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi C_1 R_1}}$$

Added resistances  $A, B$  enable tuning to be adjusted by  $P$ . When  $P=0$ , resistor  $R_2$  is connected to  $R_1$  and the network reverts essentially to its basic form. Resistors  $A$  and  $B$  both now come in series with the nominally infinite amplifier input impedance and so have no effect.

When  $P$  is finite,  $F_o$  falls. The new, reduced frequency is the basic  $F_o$  divided by  $\sqrt{1+M}$  where  $M$  is the ratio of the equivalent resistance of  $A, B, P$  to  $R_2$ .

Normally the circuit attenuation would change as  $P$  was varied but for

one special tapping point on  $A, B$  the attenuation is constant. With equal  $C_s$  and  $R_s$  in the basic network, this tapping is when  $B=2A$ ; the attenuation factor is then constant at 3.

To avoid loading the network, the amplifier must be a FET-input type, preferably with a low input capacitance. To set up, first make  $P=0$  and adjust  $R_3/R_4$  for weak oscillation. Leaving  $R_3/R_4$  as set, adjust  $P$  to maximum resistance and adjust  $A/B$  for weak oscillation. These settings should hold good for all values of  $P$ , but if the input capacitance of the amplifier causes a dip at some point make a slight readjustment of  $R_3/R_4$ .

The values indicated give a tuning range of approximately 500-6000Hz. This represents about the practical limit of frequency sweep.

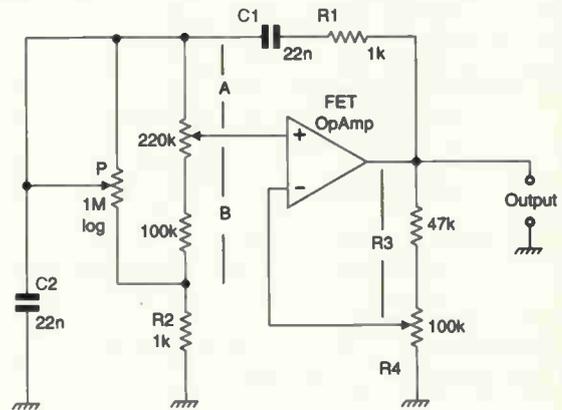
To avoid the effects of cramping at the hf end, add a fine tuning resistance of a few kilo-ohms in series with  $P$ . Any smaller amount of frequency sweep can be set by appropriate choice of  $A, B$  and  $P$ . This makes the arrange-

ment useful for fine-tuning conventional Wien bridge oscillators.

The arrangement is also usable for some other types of RC oscillator. It is even more useful in selective amplifiers where consistent performance can be obtained over a range of frequency.

**George Short**  
Brighton  
East Sussex  
E25

*A single-gang potentiometer tunes a Wien Bridge oscillator in this novel circuit.*



# Simple reversing battery charger

These simple circuits charge primary cells using the periodic current-reversal method. In the left-hand circuit, the 555 oscillates at 50Hz.

When the output, pin 3, goes high, the forward pulse current passes through the cell, charging it. When the output goes low pin 3 is pulled to ground and a reverse current pulse flows from the battery discharging it, thus giving a periodic current reversal cycle.

The cell may discharge through the 555 if the supply is switched off. The right-hand circuit overcomes this. It is similar to an earlier circuit on page

322, of *Electronics World* April 1998 issue, but it takes advantage of an inherent 'reverse transistor' mechanism to provide a PCR cycle.

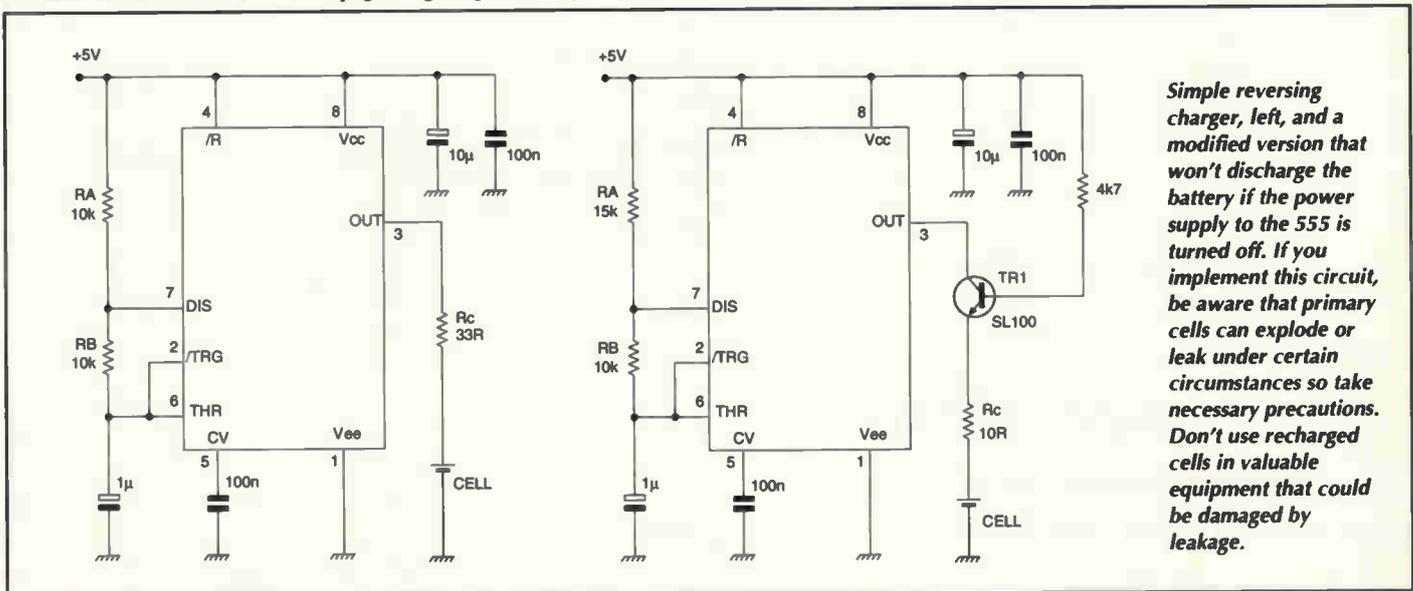
When pin 3 goes high, the base emitter junction of  $Tr_1$  is forward-biased and a forward current flows from collector to emitter, charging the cell. When pin 3 goes low, the collector is pulled to ground and thus the base-collector is forward-biased and the transistor works in the inverted mode. Thus a reverse current pulse flows from emitter to collector discharging the cell, giving a PCR cycle. In the absence of

the supply, the base-emitter is reverse-biased preventing discharge.

These circuits were designed for zinc chloride cells. For alkaline cells, increase current by reducing  $R_c$  and alter the duty cycle by changing  $R_a$  and  $R_b$ . The type of transistor used is important.

A locally-made SL100 was used as it performed better than the usual 2N2219.

**Dantes John**  
Kerala  
India  
E32



*Simple reversing charger, left, and a modified version that won't discharge the battery if the power supply to the 555 is turned off. If you implement this circuit, be aware that primary cells can explode or leak under certain circumstances so take necessary precautions. Don't use recharged cells in valuable equipment that could be damaged by leakage.*

## Adding four hard drives to your PC

Most people are accustomed to thinking that PCs accept at most two hard-disk drives. However, Linux users can use all four IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) ports, enabling a maximum of eight autotune IDE hard disks.

The port addresses are as shown in Table 1, where the CS3FX

for ports 3, 4 are undocumented – at least in available manuals. As is obvious from this data, inter-changing A<sub>3</sub> and A<sub>4</sub> converts a primary or secondary port into a tertiary or quaternary port. Any

*Continued on page 974...*

### Routine for detecting hard-disk drives.

```

Program id; uses dos; (*Turbo IDE identification. ©Jonah Faber 1999*)
var i,sel,drv: byte; status,clear: shortint; IDE,x,y,z,u: word; data:interger;
const ma_select=$A0; sl_select=$B0;
day: array[0..6] of string[3]=('Sun', 'Mon', 'Tue', 'Wed', 'Thu', 'Fri', 'Sat');
procedure wait(count:word); var R: registers; begin
  with R do AX:$8301; intr($15,R); clear:=0;
  with R do begin AX:=$8300; BX:=ofs(clear);
    CX:= count; DX:=0; ES:=seg(clear) end;
  intr($15,R)
end;
procedure delay(count:word (* in units of 65.6 msec * )); begin
  wait(count); repeat status:=port[IDE+7] until (clear<0) or (status>=0)
end; (* This enables I/O redirection, Turbo Pascal's own delay() no *)
begin getdate(x,y,z,u);
write(#13#10, 'Hard Drive Detection on ', day[u], ' ', y, '-',z,'-',x mod 100);
gettime(x,y,z,u); writeln(' ', x, ':', y div 10, y mod 10, '...');
for drv:=0 to 7 do
  begin
    if odd(drv) then sel:=sl_select else sel:=ma_select;
    case (drv and 6) of
      0: IDE:=$1F0; 2: IDE:=$170;
      4: IDE:=$1E8; 6: IDE:=$168
    end;
    port[IDE+6]:=sel; status:=port[IDE+7];
    if status<0 then begin
      port[IDE+6]:=sel; port[IDE+$206]:=4; delay(1);
      if status<0 then (* sometimes expects command after reset *)
        begin port[IDE+6]:=sel; port[IDE+$206]:=2;
          port[IDE+7]:=0; delay(1)
        end
      end;
      if status>=0 then begin (*The crux of this code is just *)
        (* assume that drive is reset *)
        port[IDE+6]:=sel; port[IDE+$206]:=2; (*IDE[6]:=A0 (B0 if slv) *)
        port[IDE+7]:=SEC; (* IDE[206]:=2; IDE[7]:=EC *)
        delay(20); (* wait half a second *)
        write('hd'+chr(97+drv)+' ': '); (* read 256 words from IDE[0] *)
        if (status and 1)=1 then writeln('command not supported (cdrom?)')
        else if (port[IDE+7] and 8)<>8 then writeln('???')
        else for I:=0 to 255 do begin
          data:=portW[IDE]; case i of
            0: if data<0 then write('ATAPI ');
            1, 3, $36, $37: write(data,' ');
            6, $38: write(/data/,' ');
            $15: write(data div 2, 'kB cache ');
            $1B..$2E: if data<>$2020 then write(chr(hi(data)),chr(lo(data)));
            $50: if data<>0 then write('ATA-',data,' ');
            $52: if odd(data) then write ('SMART');
            $30: write(' '); $FF: writeln
          end
        end
      end
    end
  end
end.

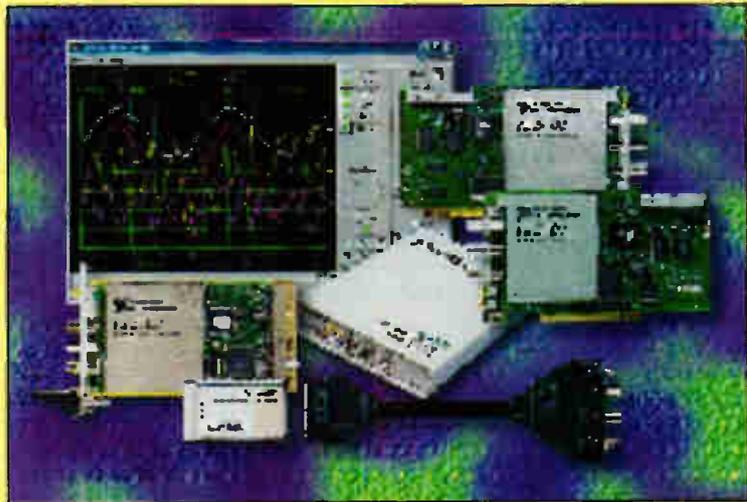
Hard Drive Detection on Mon 10-4-99 10:33...
hda: 872/16/36 96kB cache H3256-A3 872/16/36
hdb: ???
hdc: command not supported (cdrom?)
hdd: ???
hdg: 8354/16/63 512kB cache ST34310A 8354/16/63 ATA-30 SMART
hdh: ???

```

# National Instruments sponsors Circuit Ideas

National Instruments is awarding over £3500 worth of equipment for the best circuit ideas.

Once every two months throughout 2000, National Instruments is awarding an NI4050 digital multimeter worth over £500 each for the best circuit idea published over each two-month period. At the end of the 12 months, National is awarding a LabVIEW package worth over £700 to the best circuit idea of the year.\*



## About National Instruments

National Instruments offers hundreds of software and hardware products for data acquisition and control, data analysis, and presentation. By utilising industry-standard computers, our virtual instrument products empower users in a wide variety of industries to easily automate their test, measurement, and industrial processes at a fraction of the cost of traditional approaches.

## Software

Our company is best known for our innovative software products. The National Instruments charter is to offer a software solution for every application, ranging from very simple to very sophisticated. We also span the needs of users, from advanced research to development, production, and service. Our flagship LabVIEW product, with its revolutionary, patented graphical programming technology, continues to be an industry leader. Additional software products, such as LabWindows/CVI, ComponentWorks, Measure and VirtualBench, are chosen by users who prefer C programming, Visual Basic, Excel spreadsheets, and no programming at all, respectively.

## Hardware

Our software products are complemented by our broad selection of hardware to connect computers to real-world signals and devices. We manufacture data acquisition hardware for portable, notebook, desktop, and industrial computers. These products, when combined with our software, can directly replace a wide variety of traditional instruments at a fraction of the cost. In 1996 we expanded our high-performance E Series product line in PCI, ISA and PCMCIA form factors, shipped our first VXI data acquisition products, and added remote (long-distance) capabilities to our SCXI signal conditioning and data acquisition product line.

Our virtual instrumentation vision keeps us at the forefront of computer and instrumentation technology. National Instruments staff works actively with industry to promote international technological standards such as IEEE 488, PCMCIA, PCI, VXI plug&play, Windows 95/NT, and the Internet. More importantly, we integrate these technologies into innovative new products for our users.

\*All published circuit ideas that are not eligible for the prizes detailed here will earn their authors a minimum of £35 and up to £100.

## NI4050

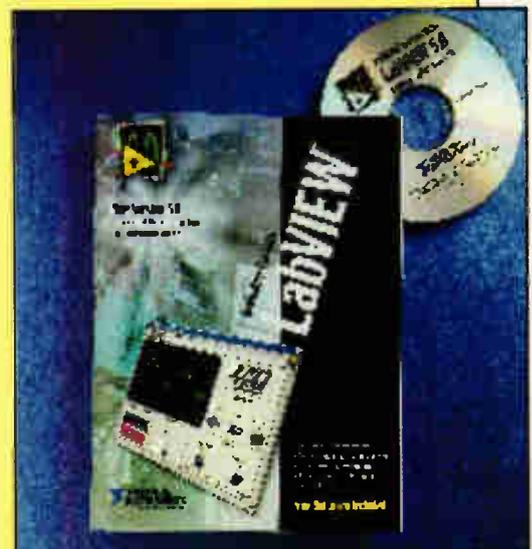
The NI 4050 is a full-feature digital multimeter (DMM) for hand-held and notebook computers with a Type II PC Card (PCMCIA) slot. The NI 4050 features accurate 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -digit DC voltage, true-rms AC voltage, and resistance (ohms) measurements. Its size, weight, and low power consumption make it ideal for portable measurements and data logging with hand-held and notebook computers.

- DC Measurements: 20mV to 250V DC; 20mA to 10A
- AC Measurements: 20mV rms to 250V rms; 20mA rms to 10A rms;
- True rms, 20Hz to 25kHz
- Up to 60 readings/s
- UL Listed
- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  Digit Multimeter for PCMCIA

## LabVIEW

LabVIEW is a highly productive graphical programming environment that combines easy-to-use graphical development with the flexibility of a powerful programming language. It offers an intuitive environment, tightly integrated with measurement hardware, for engineers and scientists to quickly produce solutions for data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

- Graphical programming development environment
- Rapid application development
- Seamless integration with DAQ, GPIB, RS-232, and VXI
- Full, open network connectivity
- Built-in display and file I/O



## National Instruments - computer-based measurement and automation

National Instruments, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 5SJ. Tel (01635 523545), Fax (01635) 524395  
info.uk@ni.com www.ni.com.

...continued from page 972

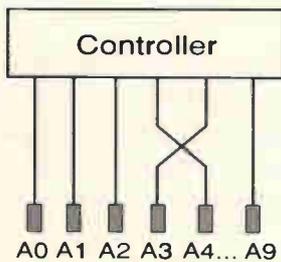
(E)ISA or VL bus IDE controller card can therefore be converted to a tertiary or quaternary IDE port by cutting the A<sub>3</sub> and A<sub>4</sub> lines, cross-linking jumpers, and mapping the interrupt request pin to IRQ<sub>10</sub> or IRQ<sub>11</sub> as shown in Table 2.

The MCA and PCI buses are address-data multiplexed and therefore not applicable.

A test program is included.

**J Farber**  
Tel Aviv  
Israel  
D85

Windows should see the extra drives too. Ed.



Modifying the A3 and A4 lines to accommodate extra hard drives on the PC.

**Circuit ideas winners**

The winner of the final National Instruments digital multimeter, to be chosen from the November and December issues, will be announced in the January issue. The overall winner from the year – who will receive the £700 Labview package – will be chosen shortly after and announced in the February issue.

Table 1. Port addresses for PC hard-drive access.

Port	UNIX device	CS1FX	CS3FX	INTR
primary	/dev/hda	1F0	3F6	14
	/dev/hdb			
secondary	/dev/hdc	170	376	15
	/dev/hdd			
tertiary	/dev/hde	1E8	3EE*	11
	/dev/hdf			
quaternary	/dev/hdg	168	36E	10
	/dev/hdh			

\*conflicts with COM3

Table 2. Which lines need to be crossed is determined by whether you are using standard IDE or Vesa local bus.

Bus	A3 pin	A4 pin
ISA	A28	A27
VLB	B39	A37

# Ten year index: new update

## Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

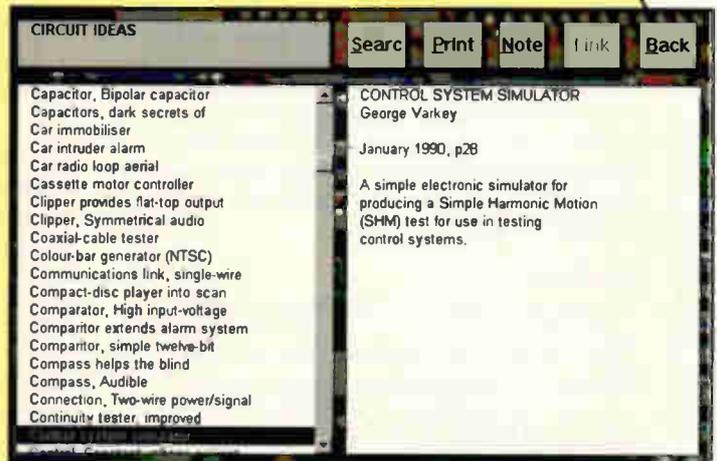
The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

**Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.**

**Hard copy *Electronics World* index**  
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

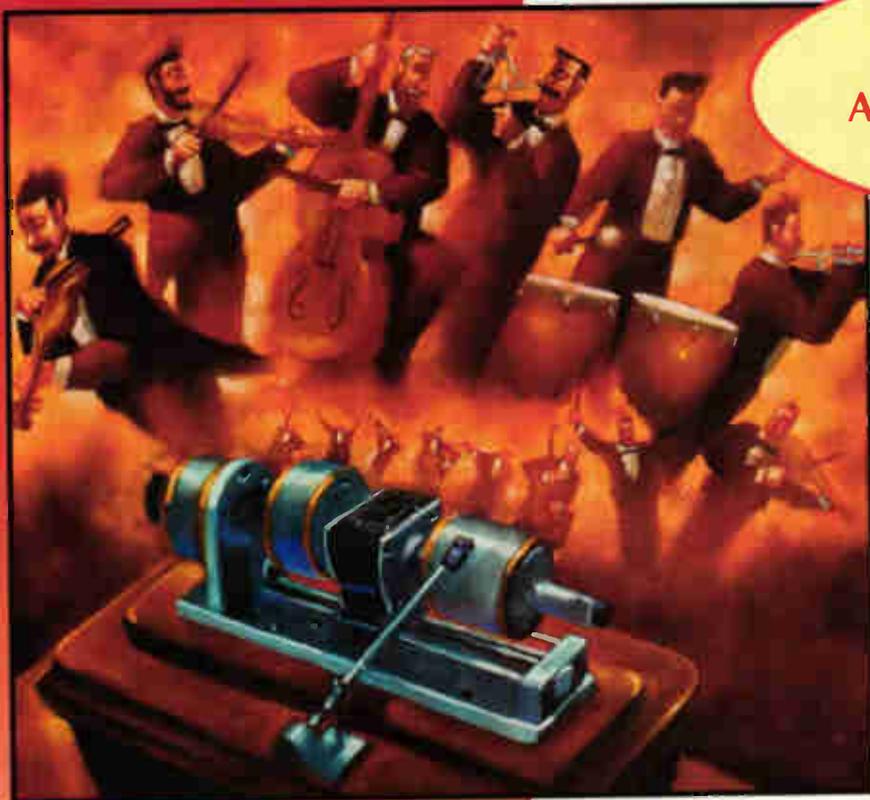


[www.softcopy.co.uk](http://www.softcopy.co.uk)

### Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders. Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide. For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.** Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at [SoftCopy@compuserve.com](mailto:SoftCopy@compuserve.com), tel 01242 241455



**£11.99**

Available exclusively from  
**Electronics World**

## Amazing music

*21 tracks – 72 minutes of recordings made between 1900 and 1929. These electronically derived reproductions are no worse than – and in many cases better than – reproductions of early 78rev/min recordings – some are stunning...*

# Pandora's drums

Unique and atmospheric music recorded  
in the early 1900s – the days before 78s.

All tracks on this CD were recorded on DAT from cylinders produced in the early 1900s. Considering the age of the cylinders, and the recording techniques available at the time, these tracks are of remarkable quality, having been carefully replayed using modern electronic technology by historian Joe Pengelly.

### Use this coupon to order your copy of Pandora's drums

Please send me ..... CD(s) at £11.99 each including VAT plus £1.50 carriage per order UK, or £3.00 overseas for which I enclose:

Cheque

Credit card details  tick as appropriate

Name

Address

Phone number

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.  
Or, please debit my credit card.

Card type (Master/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0181 652 8111. You can also telephone your order on 0181 652 3614, but only Mondays, Tuesdays or on Friday mornings. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Pandora's drums, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

### Track

- 1 **Washington Post March**, Band, 1909
- 2 **Good Old Summertime**, The American Quartet 1904
- 3 **Marriage Bells**, Bells & xylophone duet, Burckhardt & Daab with orchestra, 1913
4. **The Volunteer Organist**, Peter Dawson, 1913
5. **Dialogue For Three**, Flute, Oboe and Clarinet, 1913
6. **The Toymaker's Dream**, Foxtrot, vocal, B.A. Rolfe and his orchestra, 1929
- 7 **As I Sat Upon My Dear Old Mother's Knee**, Will Oakland, 1913
- 8 **Light As A Feather**, Bells solo, Charles Daab with orchestra, 1912
- 9 **On Her Pic-Pic-Piccolo**, Billy Williams, 1913
- 10 **Polka Des English's**, Artist unknown, 1900
- 11 **Somebody's Coming To My House**, Walter Van Brunt, 1913
- 12 **Bonny Scotland Medley**, Xylophone solo, Charles Daab with orchestra, 1914
- 13 **Doin' the Raccoon**, Billy Murray, 1929
- 14 **Luce Mia!** Francesco Daddi, 1913
- 15 **The Olio Minstrel**, 2nd part, 1913
- 16 **Peg O' My Heart**, Walter Van Brunt, 1913
- 17 **Auf Dem Mississippi**, Johann Strauss orchestra, 1913
- 18 **I'm Looking For A Sweetheart And I Think You'll Do**, Ada Jones & Billy Murray, 1913
- 19 **Intermezzo**, Violin solo, Stroud Haxton, 1910
- 20 **A Juanita**, Abrego and Picazo, 1913
- 21 **All Alone**, Ada Jones, 1911

**Total playing time 72.09**

21 tracks – 72 minutes of music.

Published by *Electronics World*. All recordings reproduced by Joe Pengelly.



**Unique reader offer:  
x1, x10 switchable  
oscilloscope probes,  
only £21.74 a pair,  
fully inclusive\***

\*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

Please supply the following:

**Probes**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business**

**Information**

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

**Specifications**

**Switch position 1**

Bandwidth	DC to 10MHz
Input resistance	1MΩ - i.e. oscilloscope i/p
Input capacitance	40pF+oscilloscope capacitance
Working voltage	600V DC or pk-pk AC

**Switch position 2**

Bandwidth	DC to 150MHz
Rise time	2.4ns
Input resistance	10MΩ ±1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1MΩ
Input capacitance	12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF
Compensation range	10-60pF
Working voltage	600V DC or pk-pk AC

**Switch position 'Ref'**

Probe tip grounded via 9MΩ, scope i/p grounded

## Negative-resistance oscillator

There is a host of different radio-frequency oscillator configurations – Hartley, Colpitts, Clapp, Butler, Franklyn, Pierce and Meissner to mention just a few. But one of the simplest – and one capable of very good performance – is the negative-resistance oscillator. Ian Hickman dissects it, and shows you in simple terms exactly how it works.

In the early days of wireless communications, the receiver was a crystal set or coherer, used in conjunction with a spark transmitter – basically a radio-frequency noise generator. This sufficed for signalling at the rate possible with Morse code.

Modern radio-frequency communications on the other hand would be impossible without high-quality RF oscillators. These produce a single frequency, like a monochromatic spectral line in optical terms, unlike the broad range of frequencies in white light, or in a spark.

There are many different oscillator configurations. Some work best with an LC network as their frequency determining element. These involve an inductor and capacitor 'tank circuit'. Others lend themselves to having a quartz crystal as their frequency-determining element.

Whatever the type of oscillator, the frequency-determining part will have associated losses. These must be continually made up, to maintain a constant amplitude output signal.

Most 'maintaining circuits' can be considered, as in the case of the oscillators mentioned above, as an amplifier whose input is derived from the tank circuit, and whose output is fed back into it. Thus the amplifier works as a three-terminal device, with collector, base and emitter – or drain, gate, source; anode, grid,

cathode, etc. – all connected to the tank circuit.

### Negative-resistance oscillators

The losses in the tank circuit can be considered as a resistance, in parallel with a tuned circuit made with an ideal loss-free inductor and capacitor.

If a resistance that is equal in value to the loss resistance but opposite in sign is connected in parallel, this 'negative resistance' exactly cancels out the loss resistance. Now, a steady oscillation can be maintained in the tank circuit.

One suitable negative-resistance device is the tunnel diode. It can be used to make amplifiers or oscillators up to microwave frequencies.

Unlike the transistor, the tunnel diode is strictly a two-terminal device. But a circuit can also be devised such as to use a transistor as a two-terminal negative resistance. To see just how, it is necessary to investigate how a transistor works in just a little more detail than usual.

### Alpha, beta, etc.

Figure 1 shows conventional current flowing into the emitter of a p-n-p transistor, and most of it coming out again at the collector. The ratio of collector current to the emitter current is denoted by  $\alpha$ . It is typically 0.99, and often even closer to unity.

The base current,  $I_b$ , is the small difference between the emitter and

### In this series

As explained in a preliminary article in the May 2000 issue, this series is intended to help students – and anyone interested in getting to grips with RF design – gain a background in practical electronic circuitry and troubleshooting.

Originally, the series was developed in response to the government's RF Engineering Education Initiative. Below is a list of the tutorials that have already appeared.

Due to the popularity of the articles so far, Ian is currently working on further tutorials, to be announced next month.

- 1 Timer circuit using the 555, June 2000 issue
- 2 Audio oscillator – Wien bridge based, July issue
- 3  $h_{fe}$  tester, August.
- 4 Radio-frequency oscillator, Colpitts type, September.
- 5 Audio frequency filter/oscillator – state variable based, October.
- 6 Capacitance meter, November.
- 7 Radio-frequency oscillator/receiver involving negative resistance, this issue.

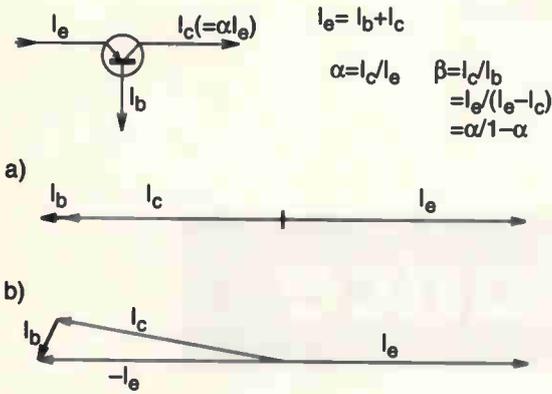
collector current. Greek letter  $\beta$  denotes the ratio of the collector current to the base current.

A line or two of algebra produces the result,

$$\beta = \frac{\alpha}{1 - \alpha}$$

But note that  $I_e = I_b + I_c$  is only true as far as an arithmetic sum is concerned.

Kirchhoff's First Law states that the



**Fig. 1. Most of the emitter current comes out again at the collector, just a little at the base, a). Collector current takes time to get through, so at high frequencies it comes out lagging, b).**

algebraic sum of the currents at any node is zero,  $I_e + I_b + I_c = 0$ . So in fact  $I_e = -(I_b + I_c)$ . When analysing a circuit, I always have to think very hard about just which way this or that current is flowing.

The relationships above apply at DC (0Hz), and  $\beta$  is usually denoted nowadays by  $h_{FE}$ . They also apply to small changes in current at low frequencies.

Such changes would be caused, for example, by small-signal sinewaves that result in variations of

a few percent around the standing collector current. In this case,  $\beta$  is usually known as  $h_{fe}$ .

In Fig. 1, vector diagram a) shows what is going on: the length of the emitter current vector is equal to the sum of the lengths of the other two, but in the opposite direction as shown, in order to satisfy Kirchhoff's First Law.

But at much higher frequencies, things start to get a little more complicated. The current injected at the emitter has to travel through the base region before appearing at the collector.

In the case of a p-n-p transistor, as in Fig. 1, the current is carried by holes. These move rather slower than the electrons which carry the current in an n-p-n device. This is why rf transistors are almost invariably n-p-n types.

Anyway, the net result is that the collector current lags somewhat, as shown in vector diagram b) in Fig. 1. But  $I_b + I_c$  must still equal  $-I_e$ , with the result that  $I_b$  must be as shown.

flowing away from the emitter, not into it. You probably see what I mean now about the necessity of keeping careful track of which way the currents are flowing.

So rotating the vector diagram of Fig. 2a) by 90° anticlockwise, and overlaying  $I_{ce}$  on  $-I_e$ ,  $V_b$  will appear as shown in Fig. 2b).

Note that  $I_b$  is almost in the opposite phase to  $V_b$ . Figure 2c) shows it resolved into two components – a capacitive component  $I_{bc}$  in quadrature with  $V_b$ , and a resistive component  $I_{br}$ . However, instead of the current  $I_{br}$  being in phase with  $V_b$ , it is in antiphase.

When the base voltage rises, instead of current flowing into the base as it would into a resistance, it floods out at us, and flows into the base when the base voltage falls. In other words, looking into the base, one sees a negative resistance.

**Putting negative resistance to work**

Figure 3 shows a transistor with a capacitor from its emitter to ground, and its base connected to an LC tank circuit. Via this, the base is dc referenced to ground, while the  $R_e$  is 4.7kΩ. Here,  $R_e$  is returned to -15V, as the transistor is an n-p-n type, that common or garden favourite in a TO92 plastic housing, the BC184.

The BC184 sample chosen proved quite typical, having an  $h_{FE}$  of 300 at 3mA – the operating current of circuit Fig. 3. Due to the way the circuit works, as a two terminal negative resistance oscillator, the collector plays no part in circuit action, and is simply decoupled to ground.

To monitor the circuit action, a tap was made on the inductor at three quarters of a turn up from ground. This tap was connected to the 50Ω input of a spectrum analyser via 50Ω coaxial cable.

With  $C_e$  formed by a 1.8pF capacitor, the 5–65pF trimmer tuned the circuit over 85–180MHz. Providing a good output over most of this range, the amplitude dropped off markedly towards the lower end, the circuit ceasing to oscillate at maximum capacitance of the trimmer.

Clearly, 1.8pF was sub-optimal, so it was increased to 3.9pF. The oscillator then tuned over the whole range of the trimmer, covering 64–167MHz. The maximum frequency is reduced, due to the larger  $I_{bc}$  (see Fig. 2) adding additional stray capacitance across

**Current that flows the wrong way**

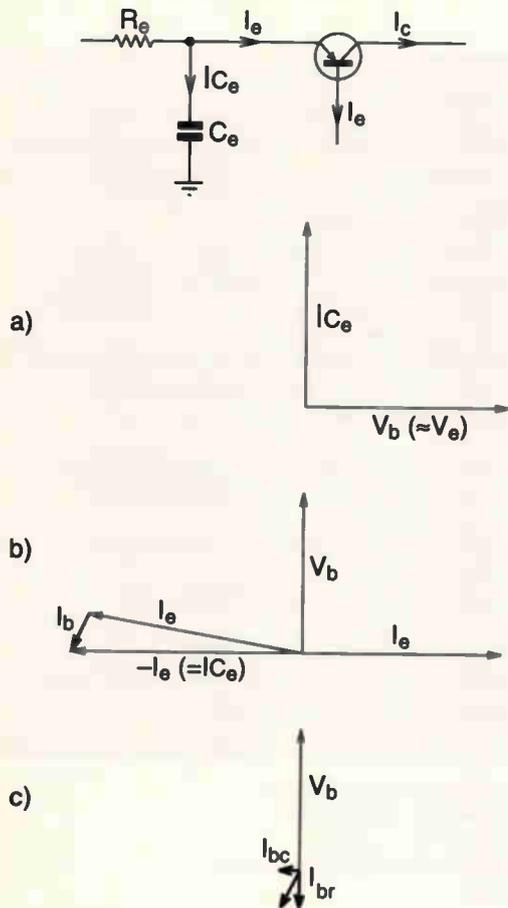
Figure 1 shows what happens to the relative phases of the currents in the transistor's three leads, as frequency rises. But that is only half the story. One needs to take into account the terminal voltages as well.

Figure 2 shows a transistor just like Fig. 1, but with a capacitor,  $C_e$ , connected between its emitter and ground.

Imagine a small high-frequency sinewave connected to the transistor's base terminal. Due to the high transconductance of a transistor, the emitter voltage will, to a first approximation, be the same as the base voltage. This voltage will appear across  $C_e$ , causing a leading current of magnitude determined by the reactance of  $C_e$  at the frequency concerned.

Assume for the moment that  $R_e$  is a very high resistance, returned to a very high voltage – it is there just to provide the necessary standing emitter current to make the transistor work. This being a very high-value resistance, the voltage variations at the emitter will have negligible effect on the current through it. So it can be regarded as open circuit, from the a.c. point of view, as shown.

Figure 2a), then, shows  $V_e$  – approximately equal to  $V_b$  – and the resultant current through  $C_e$ . Clearly, and according to Kirchhoff again,  $I_{ce}$  must equal  $-I_e$ , since it is



**Fig. 2. A capacitor at the emitter draws a leading current, a). As a result, the phase angle between base voltage and base current exceeds 90°, b). With a component of base current in antiphase to the base voltage, the base appears as a negative resistance, c).**

the tank circuit. Output level to the spectrum analyser was +6dBm over most of the range, falling to +4dBm at 167MHz and 0dBm at 64MHz.

Figure 4 shows the +6dBm 100MHz output, with the second harmonic 36dB down, the third 48dB down, the fourth 57dB down and the fifth 70dB down.

Figure 5 shows the output at a much greater dispersion, just 5kHz per division. The shape of the response is little different from that of the analyser's internal filter, showing excellent spectral purity and short term stability.

In fact, the trace is identical to that produced by my Marconi 2022E synthesised signal generator, set to the same output frequency, although of course the latter did not exhibit the typical long term frequency drift of the Fig. 3 circuit.

### Building the circuit

For a one-off experimental circuit like this, construction is best done on a scrap of copper-clad board, used as a ground plane. I wound the coil on the shank of a 5.4mm twist drill, for no better reason than that it happened to be lying on my bench.

Wind the four turns tightly together with no gaps between. Turn the two ends at right angles to the turns, parallel to the axis of the coil and snip to a couple of centimetres in length.

Now gently pull the ends apart enough to finish up with half a wire thickness spacing between the turns. Bend one end at right angles at 3mm from the last turn, and solder it to the ground plane, with the coil's axis vertical.

A yellow Mullard 5-65pF trimmer is convenient, with the two legs connected to the moving plates soldered to the ground-plane. Solder the tag from the fixed plates to the free end of the coil, a couple of millimetres above the top turn. Used like this, with a metal tipped plastic tuning tool, there will be no problem with 'hand capacity' altering the frequency when tuning.

Remaining components should be carefully arranged so that all wiring consists of component leads. The only wire you need is for the coil, and of course three supply leads.

Mount the 4.7kΩ resistor between two small capacitors, with leads snipped short, soldered to the ground plane and used as component anchoring points. Likewise, the transistor's base and collector leads are supported on the coil, and a 10nF capacitor respectively. Try to keep all leads very short.

### Testing the circuit

If you are a student, you will probably be able to arrange access to a spectrum analyser in your college electronics lab.

You can use an oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 100MHz or more if you can't get hold of a spectrum analyser. In this case, do not bother with the tap on the coil. Simply place the tip of a  $\times 10$  passive divider probe – with insulating sleeve spring hook – close to, but not actually connected to, the circuit.

On either instrument, the output can be monitored, though only the spectrum analyser will tell you the output level.

If you have no access to either type of instrument, a little ingenuity will suffice. Stand a portable transistor radio, with its telescopic aerial deployed, on the bench near the circuit.

With the radio tuned anywhere in Band II, tuning the oscillator through

its range should, at some point, completely silence the background hiss. It may even silence the programme material, if the radio was tuned to a station. The odd 2cm of wire sticking up from the top turn should prove a more than adequate radiator.\*

Alternatively, a portable TV can be pressed into service. With the set tuned to the bottom of Band IV-V,

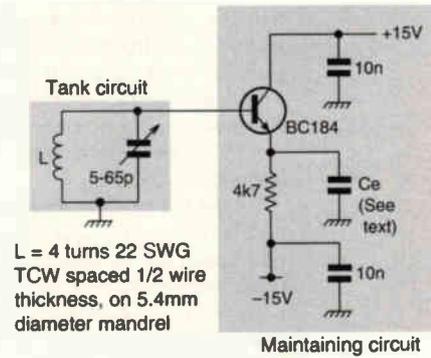


Fig. 3. A negative resistance oscillator is extremely economical on components!

\*Carry out these tests as quickly as possible. Bear in mind that you might also be silencing someone else's radio too – or worse. Ed.

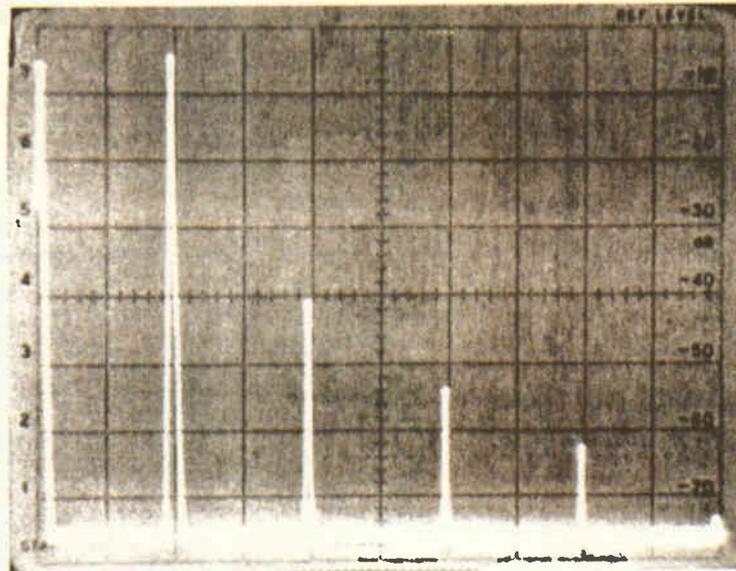


Fig. 4. Output of the circuit of Fig. 3, taken from a coil tapping at  $\frac{3}{4}$  turn up from ground. 10dB/div. vertical, top of screen reference level +10dB, 50MHz/div. horizontal, 0Hz at left, intermediate-frequency bandwidth 1MHz, video filter off.

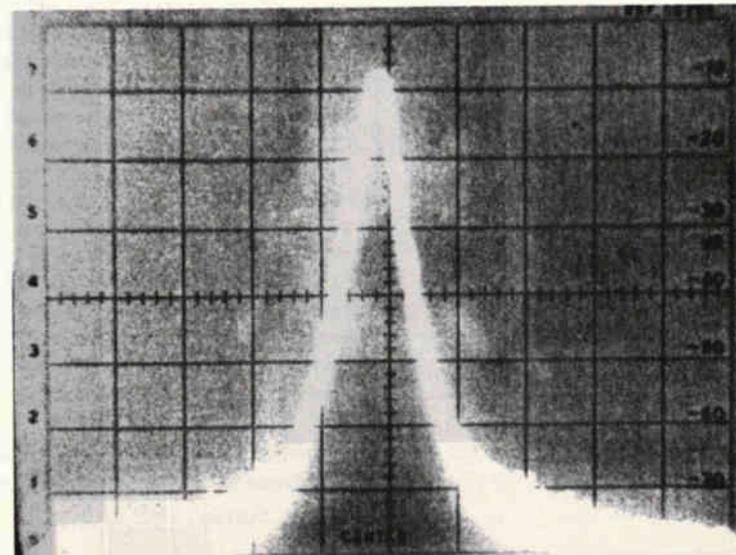


Fig. 5. As Fig. 4, but 5kHz/div. horizontal, centre frequency 100MHz, intermediate-frequency bandwidth 1kHz.

tune the oscillator to somewhere near its maximum frequency, i.e. with the plates of the trimmer out of mesh. The 'snow' on the screen should be replaced by a blank white raster, as the TV picks up the oscillator's third harmonic.

Tuning the negative-resistance oscillator down towards the bottom of its range, the TV should pick up other harmonics, the fourth, fifth and so on. With the oscillator set to its lowest frequency, tuning the TV up the band towards 860MHz should reveal yet other higher harmonics.

It is worthwhile keeping an eye out for a second-hand scanner, as this can be used for the purpose just described, but with a wider coverage than a tranny or TV. It won't tell you as much as a spectrum analyser, but it won't cost as much either, and will still tell you quite a lot.

A scanner can even tell you the frequency of an oscillator operating below the bottom of its tuning range. The frequency spacing between two adjacent harmonics equals the oscillator's fundamental frequency.

**For even better performance...**

Interestingly, my prototype circuit would oscillate with  $C_e$  of zero, but only if the loading due to the tapping was removed. The range then covered

was 80-185MHz, monitored with a few inches of wire as an antenna, on the end of the spectrum analyser lead.

With the tap disconnected, the tank circuit runs at a higher  $Q$ , i.e. higher dynamic resistance  $R_d$ . Thus a higher value of negative resistance suffices to maintain oscillation.

This arrangement should lead to even better spectral purity, and the arrangement is in fact usable – although it might appear not to be – since there is no tap from which to draw an output. The trick is to make use of the collector, which in the circuit of Fig. 3 plays no part.

Instead of returning the collector direct to the well decoupled positive supply, it can be taken instead to the emitter of another transistor. The base of this is decoupled to ground, making it a 'grounded-base' stage. An output is then taken from its collector.

The circuit now uses the 'cascode' connection. Due to the low input impedance of a grounded-base stage, the arrangement oscillates in just the same way as Fig. 3, and due to the absence of a tap, the tank circuit operates at the maximum possible  $Q$ .

Output from the upper transistor will need filtering, so a further tank circuit or a low pass filter will be necessary.

**Tailpiece**

Here, the explanation of circuit operation has been given in terms of vector diagrams – those exceedingly useful means of clarifying what goes on in a circuit. But each vector represents a *sinewave*. In the case of the diagrams shown, all the vectors are of the same frequency.

My explanation that negative resistance is the cause of oscillation is fair and valid, as far as the *start* of oscillation is concerned. But initially, the value of negative resistance is lower than the dynamic resistance  $R_d$ . So the amplitude of the oscillation will build up until non-linearities in the circuit prevent further increase.

The effective value of negative resistance thus rises, until it equals  $R_d$ , and the amplitude stabilises at that level. At this level, vector diagrams are no longer valid, as the voltages and currents are no longer sinewaves. Vector diagrams cannot take harmonics into account.

Theoretical analysis of non-linear circuitry becomes very complicated, taking one into Liapunov functions and similar esoteric mathematical regions. But assuming linear parameters, the simple small-signal analysis presented gives a useful, if not complete, insight into the circuit operation.

**How to pay**

(VCR Fault Finding Guide) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

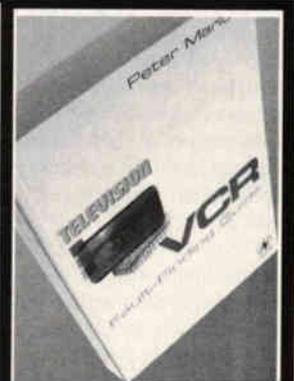
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Television magazine's VCR Clinic column is a unique forum for practical servicing tips, with the UK's leading service engineers and servicing writers contributing their observations and recommendations month by month. But trying finding those faults reports for the Amstrad XYZ123 that's on your bench. Even with an index you will be chasing through a pile of magazines... until now. Peter Marlow's VCR Fault Finding Guide is a distillation of the most used fault reports from 11 years of Television magazine. Arranged by make and model the information is extremely easy to access, and the book is a convenient size for the bench or to carry with you. This will undoubtedly become one of the service engineer's most useful tools. Unlike other fault guides, this one is based on top quality information from leading authorities, and genuine repair case studies. This is real-life servicing information, not just a compilation of manufacturers' manuals. Approximately 2,000 reports on 193 models from 35 different manufacturers. Instant on-the-spot diagnosis and repair advice. Television magazine's leading writers' wit and wisdom available for the first time in book form

**Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L514,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,  
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**



**VCR Fault Finding Guide**

Peter Marlow

**This book is an essential repair tool, not just another volume for the shelf**

Pages: 464pp

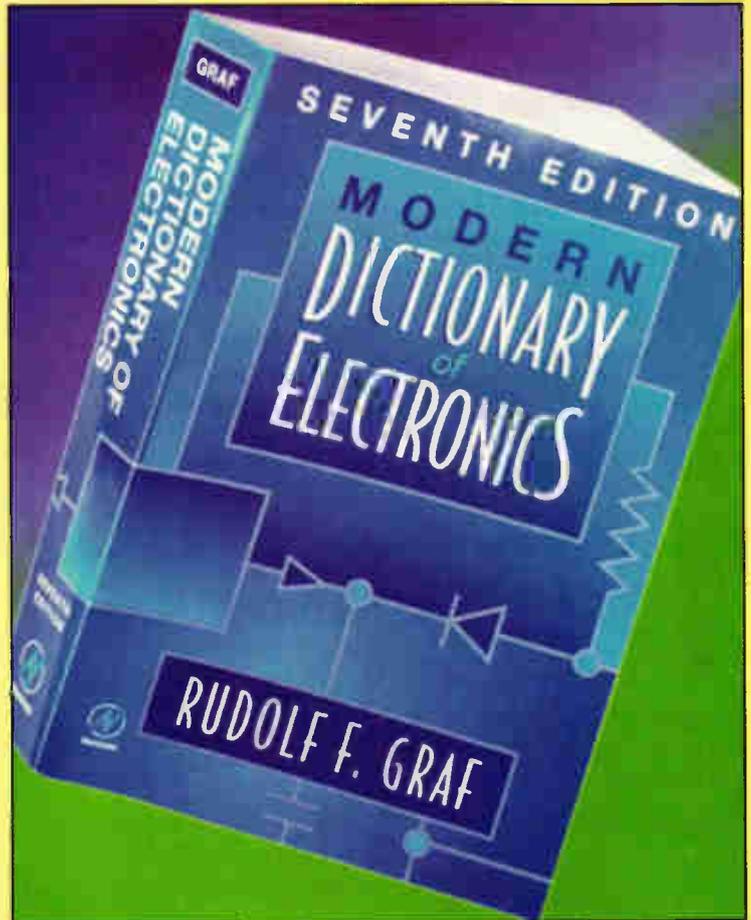
Price: £22.50

# BOOK TO BUY

Completely updated, this comprehensive dictionary contains over 28,000 electronic terms, phrases, acronyms, and abbreviations from the ever-expanding worlds of consumer electronics, optics, microelectronics, computers, communications, and medical electronics. This dictionary is a valuable resource for professionals in the field, hobbyists, students, or anyone interested in electronics.' - Poptronics

Included in this fully revised classic are well over 28,000 terms, phrases, acronyms, and abbreviations from the ever-expanding worlds of consumer electronics, optics, microelectronics, computers, communications, and medical electronics. From the basic elements of theory to the most cutting-edge circuit technology, this book explains it all in both words and pictures. For easy reference, the author has provided definitions for standard abbreviations and equations as well as tables of SI (International System of Units) units, measurements, and schematic symbols.

Modern Dictionary of Electronics is the bible of technology reference for readers around the world. Now fully updated by the original author, this essential, comprehensive reference book should be in the library of every engineer, technician, technical writer, hobbyist, and student.



Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111  
UK Price: £42.50 Europe £45.00 ROW £47.50  
Price includes delivery

## How to pay

Modern Dictionary of Electronics

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

# WEB DIRECTIONS

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

<http://www.components@alcatel.de>

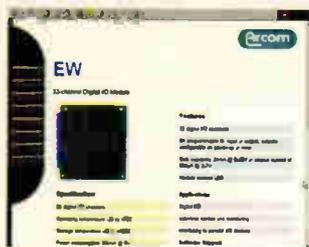
## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## ARCOM

<http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/>



A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

[www.broadcasting.co.uk](http://www.broadcasting.co.uk)

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

## BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and

custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, panel mount LED assemblies.

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## CONTROL SOLUTIONS

[www.controlsolutions.co.uk](http://www.controlsolutions.co.uk)

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: [info@controlsolutions.co.uk](mailto:info@controlsolutions.co.uk).

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.



## DANIEL MCBREARTY

<http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/eng.html>

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

## DESIGNER SYSTEMS CO.

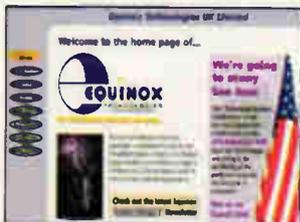
<http://www.designersystems.co.uk>

Electronic product design company with over a decade of experience promoting it's own product range and designing and manufacturing innovative products for client companies/individuals.



## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager - £22,000 - £70,000



## ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES FREE ONLINE

<http://www.eptsoft.com>

This popular electronics educational title now available to engineers, students and hobbyists absolutely free. A huge 'virtual textbook' of electronics information, from DC to PIC's.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all Industrial Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMELE AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

## Goot Products

<http://www.kieagoot.co.uk>

Kiea Trading Company is the sole agent of Goot products, We specialise in supplying the soldering and desoldering product range manufactured by Goot Japan for the UK market. Goot uses advanced



production technology to manufacture high quality soldering iron products for industrial, professional and general purpose use.

## HSPS LTD

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/hsp/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## LEVY/LATHAM GLOBAL

<http://www.levylatham.com>

U.S. Military Surplus meters, plug-ins, test sets, oscilloscopes, power supplies, signal generators, spectrum analyzers and radio components from Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Sony, Phillips and more!

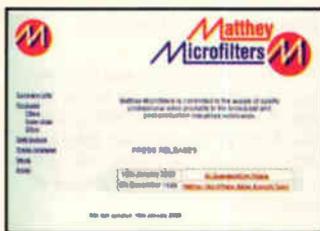
## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radlometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

To reserve your web site space contact Pat Bunce

Tel: 020 8652 8339 Fax: 020 8652 3981



**MATTHEY MICROFILTERS**

<http://www.microfilters.net>

30 years experience in the design and manufacture of high quality passive filters and delay lines. Used in Broadcast, Telecommunications, Medical, Multimedia, and Computer industries.

**NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD**

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with



electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads.

**OMEGA RESEARCH LTD**

<http://www.omega-research.co.uk>  
"SMD prototyping adapters. Unique, flexible, low cost adapters to allow bench working with SM devices. Range suits most devices down to 0.5mm pitch."

**PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD**

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

**POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD**

<http://www.polyflex.com>

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

**QUASAR ELECTRONICS**

[www.quasarelectronics.com](http://www.quasarelectronics.com)

Over 250 electronic kits, projects and ready built units for hobby, educational & industrial applications.



TEL: 01279 306504, FAX: 0870 7064222  
or EMAIL: [ewsales@quasarelectronics.com](mailto:ewsales@quasarelectronics.com)

**QUILLER ELECTRONICS**

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

**RADIOMETRIX**

<http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

**RADIO-TECH LIMITED**

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.

**RALFE ELECTRONICS**

professional test & measurement

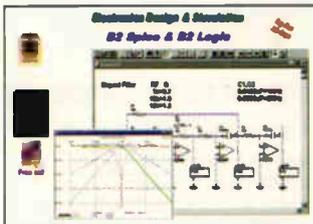


[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)

**RD RESEARCH**

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



**RS rswwww.com**



**RS COMPONENTS LTD**

<http://rswwww.com>

The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

**SOFTCOPY**

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

**SESCOM, INC.**

<http://www.sescom.com>

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and



Put your web address in front of 21 000 electronics enthusiasts and experts. *Electronics World* acknowledges your company's need to promote its web site, which is why we are now dedicating pages in every issue to announce your WEB ADDRESS. This gives other readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. But we are sure you will agree that the following rates make all the difference:

**FOR 12 ISSUES:**  
Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month.  
This includes your company's name, web address and a 25-word description.  
Lineage with colour screen shot costs £350 for

a full year, which equates to just £29.17 per month.  
This price includes the above mentioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring:

Pat Bunce on 020 8652 8339  
or fax on 020 8652 3981.  
or e-mail: [pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk](mailto:pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk)

Company name	Web address

# WEB DIRECTIONS

transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.

## STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY

<http://www.staffs-wireless.com>  
Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

## SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>  
Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.



## TEMWELL CORPORATION

<http://www.temwell.com.tw>  
Manufacturer & Exporter of Heical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

## THERMOSPEED

<http://www.thermospeed.co.uk>  
Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing.  
\* Overnight ex-stock delivery  
\* Create your own hotlist  
\* Download datasheets  
\* Full technical support



## TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

<http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com>  
Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose, communications and industrial test.

## THOSE ENGINEERS LTD



Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, Spicycycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.

## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>  
Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES

<http://www.towerhillaerials.com>  
Everything you need for DIY Satellite &



TV aerial installation. The one stop shop for TV, FM, Satellite, Amateur Radio PMR Aerials, Distribution Equipment, Cable & Accessories.

## TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES

<http://www.technicalscientific.com>  
Suppliers of pre-1985 equipment and components.  
- Test/Measurement equipment  
- Valves and semiconductors  
- Transducers and pressure gauges  
- Scientific books and catalogues  
- Manuals and data sheets

## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>  
Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>  
VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version



downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>  
Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

## UK ELECTRICAL DIRECT

<http://www.uked.com>  
For a comprehensive on-line directory, buyers guide and resource locator for the UK Electrical Industry look at this site. Many of the companies listed have links to their own web sites, making this a one-stop shop for a huge amount of information.

## UK MAILING LIST GROUP

<http://www.egroups.com/list/ukvrepair>  
Following on from the newsgroup discussion last month there is a UK Email group for TV technicians where you can send an Email to everyone in the group. There's just over 30 people in the group at present. For more details and how to register look at the egroup home page. Just a general comment though - you do have to be careful who you give your Email address to so that you can avoid "spamming" - that is getting lots of unwanted Email about dubious Russian site (amongst others).

## REED CONNECT

<http://www.reedconnect.net/>  
Another free internet access site, this time from Reed Business Information.



However the site possesses a useful UK People and Business Finder, with an e-mail search. There's also business news and local information, and some good links to directory sites.

## REPAIRWORLD

<http://www.repairworld.com>  
Repairworld is a sophisticated US based fault report database which is updated bi-weekly. It operates on a subscription basis and describes itself as an "affordable solution for all technicians". You can see some samples of the material for free, monitors, VCR, DVD and Camcorders being of particular relevance to UK users. The site also provides a "chat room".

**To reserve your web site space contact Pat Bunce  
Tel: 020 8652 8339 Fax: 020 8652 3981**

Continued from page 925...

**Listing 7. Assembler, Main code loop.**

```

; ** THE MAIN PROGRAM LOOP STARTS HERE **
Again  Clrwdt      ;Walk the dog
      Call  IRIN   ;Get IR signal from handset
      Bcf  PortA,0 ;Turn off both LEDs
      Bcf  PortA,1
      Movlw 255   ;If IR_DEV=255, look again
      Subwf IR_Dev,w
      Btfsc STATUS,z
      Goto  Again

; ** Transmit DEVICE code then BUTTON code serially
; ** at inverted 9600 baud N-8-1 **
      Movf  IR_Dev,w
      Call  Sout
      Movf  IR_But,w
      Call  Sout
; ** If IR_DEV<>1 (TV device code), look Again **
      Movlw 0
      Subwf IR_Dev,w
      Btfss STATUS,z
      Goto  Again

; ** If IR_But=116 (channel up), illuminate green LED
      Movlw 16
      Subwf IR_But,w
      Btfss STATUS,z
      Goto  CH_UP
      Bsf  PortA,1

; ** If IR_BUT=117 (channel down), illuminate red LED
CH_UP  Movlw 17
      Subwf IR_But,w
      Btfss STATUS,z
      Goto  Exit
      Bsf  PortA,0
Exit   Call  Delay ;Delay for 10ms (optional)
      Goto  Again

```

PicBASIC Pro's various serial out commands have a lot more tricks up their sleeves. Not only do they allow different baud rates from 600 to 19200 – both inverted and non-inverted – but also output the results as 8 or 16-bit decimal, hexadecimal, binary or ASCII strings. This is ideal for interfacing to the many serially controlled LCD modules on the market.

**Task 6**

Our final task is to write the main program loop which will call the decoder subroutine, serially transmit both codes, and illuminate the correct LED for a chosen button pressed on the handset.

An assembler version of this is shown in Listing 7. Within the loop, the returning values from IRIN are examined. If IR\_DEV returns holding 255 then an invalid header was detected so the process is repeated.

If a valid header was detected, then both IR\_DEV and IR\_BUT are transmitted using the Sout subroutine. A check is then made of IR\_DEV. If it's not holding a value of one, then it is not a television remote handset, and again, the process is repeated.

If, however, the device code is for a television, IR\_BUT is examined, if it holds a value of 16 (channel-up) then the green LED is turned on, and the red LED is turned on if it's holding 17 (channel-down).

The PicBASIC Pro version is shown in Listing 8. It has exactly the same function as previously described.

**Using the subroutine, IRIN**

Both versions of the IRIN subroutine may easily be incorporated into your own programs. A brief outline of the returned variables are,

```

CALL or GOSUB IRIN
IR_DEV returns holding the DEVICE code (0..31)
IR_BUT returns holding the BUTTON code (0..127)
Both IR_DEV and IR_BUT return holding 255 if a
valid header was not received.

```

**In summary**

I hope that I've illustrated that to understand both infrared decoding and PIC microcontroller programming, you needn't be a rocket scientist.

Assembly language may never be fully replaced by high-level languages. If you don't mind its steep learning curve and unfriendly form, it still has an edge over higher-level languages if you want to squeeze the last drop of code space and programming speed out of a processor. Assembler is also available free of charge if you know where to look.

All the tools required for software development are downloadable from Microchip's web site. There's also a plethora of data sheets and application notes, downloadable from the same site.

Using a high-level language such as PicBASIC or PicBASIC Pro not only makes programming a more enjoyable experience. It also opens up new areas of electronics that were previously beyond the scope of all but the most advanced enthusiast. Among these are I<sup>2</sup>C, SPI serial eeprom, analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue interfacing. The list is endless.

However, it's not just the enthusiast that can benefit from PicBASIC. Because, both assembler and BASIC may be freely mixed within the same program, extremely powerful and flexible programs may be written.

Such programs can greatly decrease prototyping time, thus reducing the overall costs of a commercial product. After all, time is a precious commodity that should not be wasted

**Resources**

Further information on infrared encoding and decoding, including a compatible Sony infrared transmitter project may be found in the book, 'Experimenting with the PicBASIC PRO compiler', written by yours truly. This is available via Crownhill Associates' dedicated PicBASIC site at [www.picbasic.co.uk](http://www.picbasic.co.uk).

Furthermore, all the components used in this project are also available from Crownhill at [www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk) – including the infrared sensor and a suitable remote handset, along with the free downloadable source code for both language versions of the infrared decoder. ■

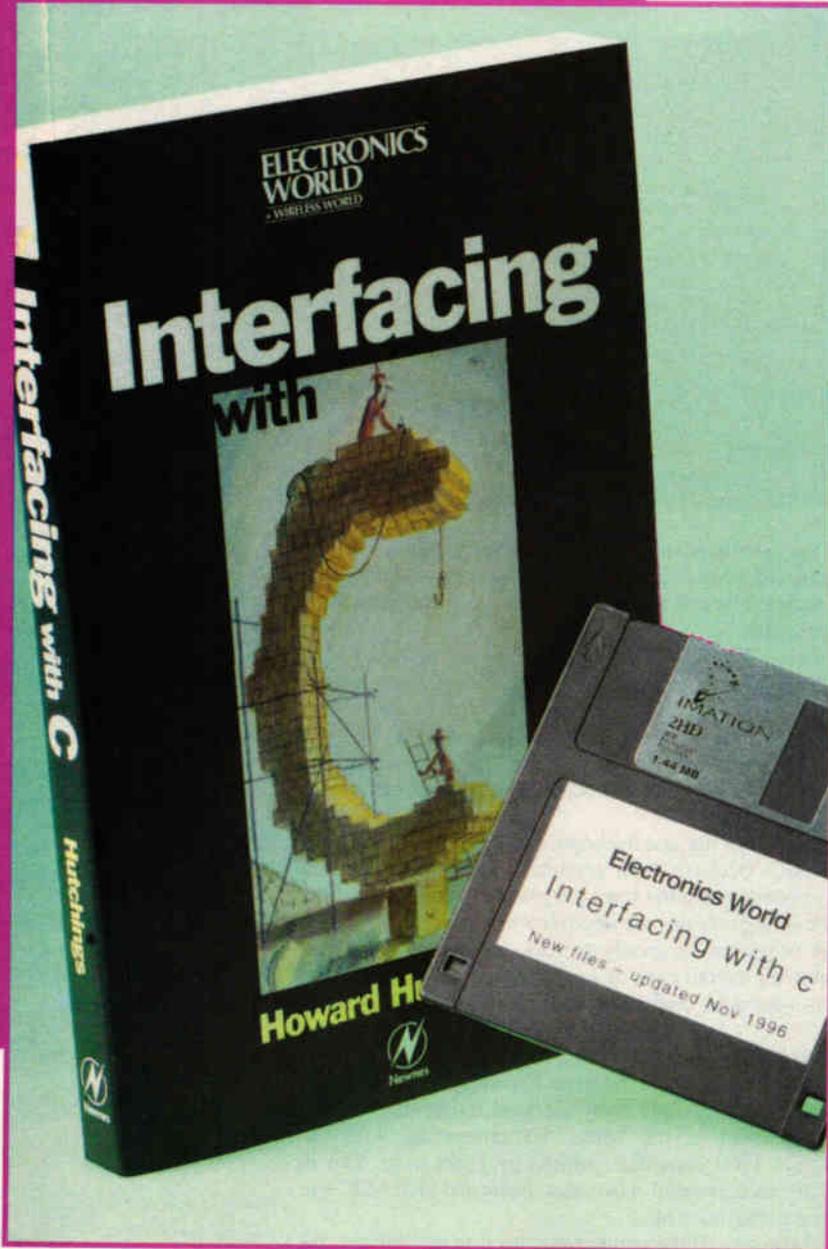
**Listing 8. PicBASIC Pro, Main body code.**

```

*** MAIN PROGRAM LOOP STARTS HERE **
Again: Low Green_LED:Low Red_LED      'Extinguish both LEDs
      Gosub IRIN                        'Receive an IR signal
      If IR_Dev=255 then goto Again     'Check for valid header
      If IR_Dev<>0 then goto Again     'If not a TV DEVICE code
                                          'then look again
      Serout PortA.3,N9600,[IR_Dev,IR_But] 'Transmit the 2 bytes
      If IR_But=116 then High Green_LED 'If channel up, then green
                                          'LED on
      If IR_But=117 then High Red_LED   'If channel down, then red
                                          'LED on
      Pause 10                          'Delay for 10ms (optional)
      Goto Again                          'Do it forever

```

# BOOK TO BUY



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page *Interfacing with C* is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new *Interfacing with C* will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.

Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book *Interfacing with C*. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original *Interfacing with C* routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver.3

Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original *Interfacing with C*, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

Post your completed order form to:-  
**Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Room L333,  
 Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please send me	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @	£14.99	.....	£.....
Enh. <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @ + disk	£22.49	.....	£.....
<i>Interfacing with C</i> disk @	£15.00	.....	£.....
Original <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @	£7.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£3.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order Eur	£7.00	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£12.00	.....	£.....
		<b>Total</b>	<b>£.....</b>

## How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

## Filters and linearity

In Letters in the August issue, Graham Maynard states that, "Together,  $10k\Omega+22pF$  form a low-pass filter that introduces 0.3% harmonic distortion at 2kHz" without explanation.

It defies understanding how a linear circuit can cause nonlinear distortion such as harmonic distortion. It might be possible that the rest of the circuit generates harmonic distortion through some interaction with the filter but under the circumstances described it is hard to see how this might occur.

If the harmonic distortion does increase by 0.3% due to the inclusion of the filter, it is likely to be due to sloppy design. The filter will introduce linear distortion. It will affect the frequency response, but this most definitely is not harmonic distortion.

It is also dubious as to whether the filter would produce any audible affect. Few people have much audio sensitivity beyond about 17kHz, and very little phase sensitivity over most of the audio band.

Further, it is ridiculous to fuss over trivial imperfections in power amplifier performance when loudspeakers and their environments are comparatively so deficient.

I warn anybody that might be inclined to listen to music that pushes their amplifiers close to their limits (slew rate or clipping) to enjoy it while it their ears last.

With regard to Jo Atkins suggestion that, "putting half an ohm between amplifier and speaker may suppress this mechanism," I am rather sceptical. Jo should consider that the speaker's voice coil impedance – the nominal  $8\Omega$ , which in fact is usually anything but – is already between the amplifier and the back EMF from the speaker. A mere half ohm extra is unlikely to have the desired effect.

**Phil Denniss**  
Dept of Plasma Physics  
University of Sydney

## Comme une bombe

With reference to the letter on page 799 of the October issue, if French radios started playing "comme une bombe", could they have had directly-heated af output valves. These warm up faster than their indirectly-heated counterparts, commonly used in UK sets. The local oscillator of a superhet normally starts fairly abruptly once its cathode has warmed up. In most UK

radios, however, the audio output pentode still hasn't warmed up yet!

At my school, the assembly hymn was sometimes accompanied by a veteran valve electronic organ. If the organist forgot to switch it on in advance, the music would begin 'comme une bombe' at some time during the first verse!

**Jeremy Jago**  
Nottingham

## Slew rate matters?

I read with interest the recent exchanges on the subject of slew-rate limiting in audio amplifiers. As long ago as 1982 I built an amplifier using the then new complementary MOSFETs from Hitachi. After some experimentation I settled on a circuit not dissimilar to the Hitachi application circuit.

Basically, this comprised an input p-n-p long-tailed pair driving the main voltage-gain n-p-n long-tailed pair, the latter loaded with a current mirror. This drove the gates of the MOSFETs as source-followers with just a preset resistor to set bias current.

The characteristics of the FETs were such that no temperature compensation or thermal coupling was necessary, so the scheme was very elegant. Harmonic distortion was good, rising to only 0.02% or thereabouts at any power – up to the 50W maximum – at 20kHz.

However, square-wave testing showed that the amplifier was slew-rate limited and that the limit would be reached if driven to full power at a frequency of about 50kHz. The origin of the slew-rate limit was the loop stabilisation capacitor – from collector to base of the voltage-gain side of the n-p-n pair – in conjunction with the finite driving current from the input stage.

Attempts at moving the frequency compensation to a different location, for example to the input stage, averted the slew-limit, but the harmonic distortion was worse. This was probably due to the fact that the MOSFETs presented a significantly non-linear capacitive load to the output of the voltage-gain stage, which was high impedance, and the stabilisation capacitor was providing some welcome local negative feedback. Thus moving the stabilisation component to a position where the resultant gain-shedding was of no benefit resulted in an overall drop in performance.

Returning to the original scheme, I

## E numbers and resistors

The sixties represent the beginning of my formative years in electronics. At the time, the now familiar E12 component value series was confined mainly to resistors, usually with 10 per cent tolerance.

For many years I took the idea of this series for granted, having realised that such components needed to be available in values that form an approximation to a geometric progression. However, more recently I was working out some values one day for a 10dB amplifier and I had a creeping feeling that something was wrong.

The middle value in the E12 series should surely be 3.162 – rounded off to 3.2 and not 3.3! Grasping the nearest calculator I discovered that all the values from 2.7 to 4.7 inclusive are too high and should be 2.6, 3.2, 3.8 and 4.6.

Since then, the series has been applied universally to capacitors and inductors and has been 'infilled' to form the E24 series. But it is interesting to note that the E96 series has been derived correctly, so things get even more absurd when designers adopt a cut-down sub-set from the E96 series that approximate in value to the original "wrong" E12 series!

To date no-one has given me a satisfactory explanation as to the origin of the E12 series values. Any offers?

**John Wells**  
St Albans  
Hertfordshire

could have elected to increase the currents in the circuit but this had a knock-on effect requiring the addition of heat-sinking and possibly a change to bigger transistors, all of which negated simplicity. Instead, I started to question the need for higher slew-rates.

Viewing the matter bluntly, in order to exceed the slew-rate several conditions would have to prevail. Firstly, I would have to be listening at a volume setting that would reach full power on programme peaks. Secondly, the program material would have to contain spectral information well in excess of the audible bandwidth, and thirdly the program channel would not have to be restricted in any way at high frequencies by the use of pre-emphasis and/or equalisation.

The first criterion is fair enough: we all like to bang head occasionally, be it Led Zeppelin or Shostakovich (try the last ten minutes or so of Symphony no.4).

The second criterion is less easy to satisfy. Both FM stereo and CD are very fundamentally restricted in bandwidth. In the case of vinyl the situation is less clear, and maybe someone more knowledgeable than myself could comment on the reproduction bandwidth limits of the newer information-compressing digital formats.

The third criterion nearly always applies a further restriction. FM is pre-emphasised, CD is sometimes pre-emphasised and vinyl is subject to RIAA equalisation which strives to keep groove displacement in check at

low frequencies and maintains an adequate degree of surface noise suppression at high frequencies, but only at the expense of severe tracking limitations imposed by stylus tip mass. This medium is thus seriously limited in its abilities to generate high slew-rates.

Traditional analogue tape recording is no better: if the record-head bias is set for lowest distortion – as is normally the case – much of the ability to record treble at high levels is lost due to partial erasure. Having gone through this argument, I was and am still happy with my amplifier, but I did introduce an input filter with a similar time-constant to the one described by J.N. Ellis but with a different purpose in mind.

My previous amplifier suffered from excessive sensitivity to mains-borne transients to a degree that was irritating, and unchecked RF transients can have enormous slew-rates. I was keen to have the facility to run the program source directly into the power amplifier when not using tone controls, and the input filter was one of a number of measures I used to suppress RF transients and has been entirely successful.

Incidentally, if anyone suspects that program material is causing slew-rate limited phenomena there is now a great deal of data-grabbing instrumentation available. It would make sense to attempt to capture some transients and measure their true slew-rates before jumping to conclusions.

**John Wells**



**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED  
TEST INSTRUMENTS**



**Cooke International**

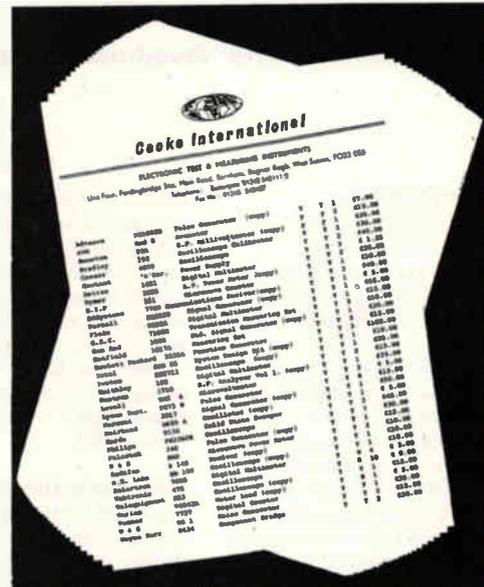
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

**CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD**



**OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS**



**Cooke International**

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

**CIRCLE NO.121 ON REPLY CARD**

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

ANTEX.....	915	QUICK ROUTE.....	912
ANCHOR.....	948	RD RESEARCH.....	915
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....	958	SEETRAX.....	951
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	941	SIGHTMAGIC.....	953
EPTSOFT.....	IBC	STEWART OF READING.....	951
DATAMANN.....	OBC	SURREY ELECTRONICS.....	953
INTEC.....	955	TOTAL JOBS.....	957
JOHNS RADIO.....	919	TELNET.....	IFC
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	955	TIE PIE.....	921
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	934	TEST EQUIP SOLUTIONS.....	917
LANGREX.....	953	WEB PAGES.....	982, 983, 984
PICO.....	955		

As an advertiser you can be certain that your sales message is going to be read by decision-making electronics professionals with the power to purchase your products.

**Service**

**Link**

The pre-paid rate for semi-display setting is £17 per single column centimetre (maximum 4cm). Box number £22 extra. All prices plus 17½% VAT. All cheques, postal orders etc to be made payable to Reed Business Information. Advertisements together with remittance should be sent to Electronics World Classified, 12th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.  
**Fax: 0208 652 3981. Tel: 0208 652 8339**

**FOR SALE**

CCD weather proof camera and monitor for transport vehicle with lights, connecting cable etc, 24v dc, unused. £300 ono. 01522 751942.

**ARTICLES WANTED**

FARNELL GS600 SMPS 12V adjustable at 50A, unused, complete, £250 ono. Phone Leeds 0113 249 8661.

MSI 868 C-V plotter measures capacitance 2/20/200/2000pf over fixed or swept bias voltage between 199.9V at 1 MHz £400. 01476 550826.

P&P Electronics, design and analogue and digital systems, phone and fax: 01924 402931.

NICOLET 4094 DSO two independent plugins each with 12 bit twin channel differential amplifiers timebase 0.5µs-200µs point user manual RS232/GPIB, £200. 01476 550826.

ANRITSU MS62D spectrum analyser with storage display two ranges 50Hz-1700kHz 10kHz-1700MHz with MH628A tracking generator 100kHz-1700MHz with manuals £900. 01476 550826.

**19"** Rack Enclosures  
 New and Used most sizes  
 16U to 50U side and rear panels  
 mains distribution 19" Panel mounts  
 optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat  
**M&B Radio**  
 86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
 Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

**TOP PRICES PAID**  
 For all your valves,  
 tubes, semi conductors  
 and IC's.  
**Langrex Supplies Limited**  
 1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP  
 TEL: 020 8684 1166 FAX: 020 8684 3056

**RF DESIGN SERVICES**  
 All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.  
**WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS**  
 www.rlaver.dial.pipex.com  
**TEL: 01223 862550**  
**FAX: 01223 440853**

**BEST CASH PRICES PAID**  
 For valves KT88, EL37, DA100, PX25 and complete collections.  
 Please ask for our wanted list.  
**WIDE RANGE OF VALVES & OBSOLETE CRT STOCKED**  
 E-mail: sales@BEL-Tubes.co.uk  
 Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519  
 Billington Export Ltd., Sussex RH14 9EZ  
 Visitors by appointment please

**LINEAGE**

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** - Quick Service. Design and Manufacture for Prototypes or Production. Agar Circuits, Unit 5, 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast BT5 4GX. Tel: 02890 738897. Fax: 02890 731802. E-mail: agar@argonet.co.uk

HP1744A storage scope with manual £300 inclusive. Many other scopes and items and test equipment and components available. Mayflower Electronics, 48 Brendon Road, Watchet, Somerset TA23 0HT. Tel: 01984 631825.

**WIRELESS WORLD** magazines for sale, 1976 to 1999, please telephone/fax S. Jacovides 020-7272 7139 or e-mail: jacovides@btinternet.com

**FREE** to collector, two carphones, Motorola 4800X and NEC TR5E1320-11A with handsets but no leads. Phone David Martin 01279 506212.

**QTY** Electronic Equipment, Components, Data Books etc. £550 ono. Tel/Fax 01280 848626.

**SERVICES**

**POWER SUPPLY DESIGN**  
 Switched Mode PSU  
 Power Factor Correction  
*designed to your specification*  
**Tel/Fax: 01243 842520**  
 e-mail: eugen\_kus@cix.co.uk  
**Lomond Electronic Services**

From **Concept** To **Production**

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- SM PSU and battery management
- Wireless transmission systems
- Audio and Video processing
- DVD control systems
- Internet site and graphics authoring
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306  
 Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

see our web site @ <http://designersystems.co-uk.net>

**Microchip Consultant Program Member**

**Designer Systems**  
 Experts in Electronic Design & Production

**APPOINTMENTS**

**UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON**  
 Department of Physiology  
**Technician Posts**

**Post 1 Electronics support & run a small electronics workshop.** Post holder will be responsible for first line repair and maintenance of biomedical equipment. They will also have an interest in providing basic computer support to the department. Based at the Royal Free & Gower Street sites.

**Post 2 Computing.** Hourly paid/term time only for a fixed term contract (1yr). Duties mainly at Gower Street. Successful applicant will be part of a small team supplying basic computer support such as networking, installation of software. The successful candidates will ideally have experience of providing support in both the teaching & research environment. Knowledge of Windows & UNIX an advantage. Applicants preferably hold relevant BTEC National Certificate, City & Guilds or equivalent, training may be offered to individuals with lower qualifications. Salary on the Technical Staff Pay Scales Grade D or E (£13,317 to £18,433, 2000 pay award pending, plus £2,262 LW).

Closing date: 17th November 2000. For an application form/Job Description contact Audrey Rossiter on 0207-679-1351. Please state post number (1 or 2) when applying.

*Working toward Equal Opportunity*

As an advertiser you can be certain that your advertisement is going to be read by **DECISION-MAKING ELECTRONIC PROFESSIONALS** with the **POWER TO PURCHASE** your products.

**Why not let Electronics World help you?**

**Call Pat Bunce**  
**Tel: 020 8652 8339 Fax: 020 8652 3981**  
**E-mail: patbunce@rbi.co.uk**

◆ **ralfe electronics** ◆ *exclusively*  
professional T&M ©

- professional electronic test and measurement equipment •
- Unit One, Olds Close, Olds Approach Ind Est, Tolpits Lane, WATFORD •
- ◆ Herts WD18 9RU • ENGLAND ◆

Tel (+44) 0 1923 721396 • Fax (+44) 0 1923 721402

**TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED.**

TOP PRICES PAID FOR PROFESSIONAL HIGH-END UNITS

**AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIALISTS.**

FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

**[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)**



ISO9002 APPROVED STOCKIST – T & M EQUIPMENT



**Hioki's New 8807/8808  
Memory Recorder**

These compact, light recorders have 2 or 4 analogue channels with isolated inputs, PC card slot, fax/modem communication function, versatile trigger functions and 3-way power. They are ideal for a variety of applications requiring long memory lengths and high transient speed capability.

**T**elonic Instruments Ltd  
Tel: 0118 978 6911  
Fax: 0118 979 2388

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD



The New Instrupedia™, from National Instruments, is the latest version of the company's free CD-ROM encyclopedia for instrumentation. Featuring an enhanced user interface and a new intuitive search engine, Instrupedia is updated with the entire National Instruments product catalogue and additional information useful to scientists and engineers when building PC-based test, measurement and automation applications.

**Phone 01635 523545**  
**Fax: 01635 524395**  
e-mail: [info.uk@ni.com](mailto:info.uk@ni.com)  
web: [www.ni.com/uk](http://www.ni.com/uk)

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD



How would you like to advertise in a marketplace where your products and services will be seen by the right people?

Then why not be seen in Electronics Weekly's classified section, ARENA?

If you would like further information, contact Denise Stupart on:  
**020 8652 3034**

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD



**ELECTRONICS WORLD** is the longest established magazine in the industry, with a history of over 80 years.

The editorial is the most respected in the industry, presenting ideas to innovate and improve products.

For all your advertising needs  
**Call Pat 0208 652 8339**  
**E-mail: [Patbunce@rbi.co.uk](mailto:Patbunce@rbi.co.uk)**

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number. Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150					
						500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515
516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537
538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581
582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592
593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600			

Name	_____
Job title	_____
Company Address	_____ _____ _____
Telephone	DECEMBER 2000
Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies. <input type="checkbox"/>	

# Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To .....  
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the January issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

.....  
.....  
.....

Thank you

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

**Save on a 2 year subscription**

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

**Save on a 2 year subscription**



# 'Electronics and Computing Principles V7'

## New version for 2000

Studying electronics or computing or just want to keep up-to-date in a easy and enjoyable way, then this is the software for you.

[eptsoft.com](http://eptsoft.com)

Including all the previous version six topics, many of which are revised and updated, from DC and AC

theory, transistors, OpAmps, electrical, filters, digital techniques, microprocessors, programming the PIC micro controller, where the architecture and full instruction set can be explored. More than a thousand interactive electronics, electrical, mathematics topics (just five shown above), now including computer science. V7 (developed in the UK) is a huge source of electronic and computing information.

Our software is used in colleges and universities at home and overseas to support electronics and computing courses from GCSE, A' Level, City & Guilds, BTEC to Degree level. It's extremely easy to use, making it ideally suited to the novice just starting out, up to the qualified engineer who is looking to access hundreds of formula covering practically every aspect of electronics. Telephone for a full list.

ADDITIONAL TOPICS: Computer Science from how a CD-ROM works to calculating the placement of data on a hard disk drive, to file handling and data management systems, Component Testing, Physical Science, More Electronics, Self Assessment Questions, Electronics Lab software and a completely new Component and Equipment Dictionary. A 700 slide PowerPoint presentation is included on the CD-ROM.

PLUS: Changes to graphical presentation, function selection toolbar, number formatting and printing.

**eptsoft limited. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.**

**Tel: +44 (0)1376 514008. Fax: +44 (0)870 0509660 Email: [info@eptsoft.com](mailto:info@eptsoft.com)**

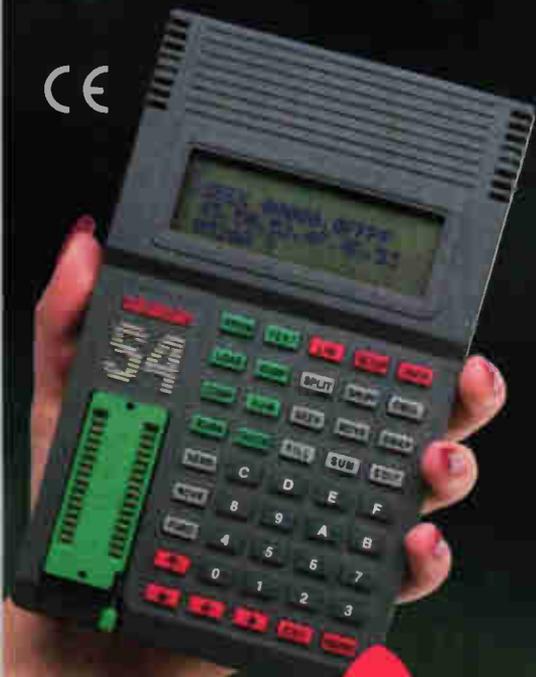
**Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard payments accepted.**

**Cheques and P.O. made payable to eptsoft limited. UK and OVERSEAS POSTAGE ARE FREE**

[ TRUTH  
OR  
ILLUSION? ]

# The world's most powerful portable programmers

CE



£495  
PLUS VAT

## Dataman S4

### [ Analysis ]

- Programs 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more.
- EPROM emulation as standard!
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability.
- All-in price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual.
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use.

## S4 GAL Module

### [ Analysis ]

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors.
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers.

## Dataman-48LV

### [ Analysis ]

- Plugs straight into your parallel port of PC or laptop.
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3 and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices.
- Free universal 44-pin PLCC adaptor.
- Built-in world standard PSU – for go-anywhere programming.
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC.
- Optional EPROM emulator.

## Support

### [ Analysis ]

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee.
- Windows/DOS software included.
- Free software updates via BBS/Internet.
- Free technical support for life.
- Next day delivery – always in stock.
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978.

## Truth — Claim Verified

### [ Recommended Action ]

Secure for own use without delay. Order via credit card hotline – phone today, use tomorrow. Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

NEW MODEL



£795  
PLUS VAT

3  
YEAR

GUARANTEE

# DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr) Modem V.34/V.FCV.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: <ftp://ftp.dataman.com> Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)

hotline  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

## Money-back 30-day Trial

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman 48LV without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund.